COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT
OF THE
CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2017

Prepared by the Finance Department Jenifer Mein, Finance Director

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

| | Page |
|---|---|
| Letter of Transmittal Organization Chart List of Principal Officials Certificate of Achievement | 1 – 3 4 5 6 – 7 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 8 – 10 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 11 – 20 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 21 22 – 23 |
| Governmental Funds Financial Statements Balance Sheet Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities | 24 – 25 26 27 – 28 29 |
| Proprietary Funds Financial Statements Combining Statement of Net Position | 30 31 – 32 33 – 36 |
| Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 37 |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | 38 – 72 |
| Required Supplementary Information Budgetary Comparison Schedules | 73 – 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 TABLE OF CONTENTS

FINANCIAL SECTION – (CONTINUED)

| | Page |
|--|-----------|
| Other Supplementary Information | |
| Governmental Non-Major Funds Combining Financial Statements | |
| Balance Sheet | 83 – 90 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances | 91 – 98 |
| Fiduciary Funds Combining Financial Statements | |
| Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities | 99 |
| STATISTICAL SECTION | |
| Government-Wide Net Position by Component | 100 – 101 |
| Changes in Net Position | 102 – 103 |
| Tax Revenue by Source | 104 |
| Fund Balances of Governmental Funds | 105 – 106 |
| Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds | 107 – 108 |
| Assessed and Taxable Value of Taxable Property | 109 |
| Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments | 110 |
| Principal Taxpayers and Their Assessed Valuations | 111 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 112 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type | 113 |
| Ratios of General Bonds Debt Outstanding | 114 |
| Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt | 115 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information | 116 – 117 |
| Water Revenue Bond Coverage | 118 – 119 |
| Sewer Revenue Bond Coverage | 120 – 121 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics | 122 |
| Principal Employers | 123 |
| Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function | 124 |
| Operating Indicators by Function | 125 – 126 |
| Capital Asset Statistics by Function | 127 – 128 |
| COMPLIANCE SECTION | |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 129 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 130 – 131 |
| Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | 132 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 133 - 134 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance | 135 - 136 |
| Corrective Action Plan | 137 |



200 First Street NE - PO Box 616 - Waverly IA 50677

Main Office 319 352 4252 - Leisure Serv. 319 352 6263 - Public Works 319 352 9065 - Fax 319 352 5772

Web Site: www.waverlyia.com

December 4, 2017

Honorable Mayor and City Council City of Waverly Waverly, Iowa

We are pleased to provide you with the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Waverly. This report is for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The report is submitted each year as required by State Law, Chapter 11.6. The report is prepared according to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for government as established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). It is audited by Williams & Company, P.C.

The City's Department of Finance prepared our report. Management of the city is responsible for the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of presentation, including all disclosures. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed information is accurate in all material aspects and is presented in a manner designed to fairly present the financial position and results of operations of the city as measured by the financial activity of its various funds. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a complete understanding of the City of Waverly's financial activities have been included. Management of the city has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the city's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Since the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the City of Waverly's internal controls have been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement.

GAAP require that management provide an introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statement, in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is intended to complement the MD&A, found immediately following the report of the City's independent auditors, and should be read in conjunction therewith. State statutes and the City Code require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants to provide reasonable assurance that the information in the CAFR can be relied upon. The auditors' report is included in the financial section of the report.

PROFILE OF THE CITY OF WAVERLY

The City of Waverly was incorporated in 1859 under the provisions of the Iowa State Legislature. It is located in Bremer County along the Cedar River in northeast Iowa, about 15 miles north of the Waterloo-Cedar Falls metropolitan area. Highways serving the area include State Highway 3 and U.S. Highway 218 that is connected to Interstate Highway 380, Avenue of the Saints. The U.S. Census Bureau reported 9,874 residents in 2010 which is a growth of 10% over the last ten years.

Policy-making and legislative authority in the City of Waverly are vested in a governing council. The City of Waverly operates under a Mayor-council form of government. One council member is elected from each of the City's five wards, and two are elected at-large. For continuity purposes, the council members serve four-year staggered

terms with elections held every two years. The Mayor is elected every two years. The City Council makes policy decisions for the City through the enactment of ordinances, resolutions, and motions. The Council is also responsible for adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the city administrator. The City administrator is responsible for implementing policy decisions of the City Council, overseeing the day-to-day management of the City, and hiring department directors. All departments and department directors report to the City Administrator, with the exception of the Library Director who is supervised by an appointed Board of Trustees.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The City of Waverly maintains an internal control structure designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance that the assets of the city are protected from loss, theft, or fraud and that adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The requirement for reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived; and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

In addition, the City recognizes the importance of leadership from management in these controls. The City Council has adopted a personnel policy that provides guidance as to certain elements of the internal control structure. The employees are updated on changes to these ethics and personnel policies to stress that internal control is an important element of the public's trust. The City has incorporated the personnel policy manual in the training of all employees and elected officials.

The foundation of the City's financial planning and control is the annual budget. The budget process includes sessions with staff, management, and the City Council. To ensure compliance with legal budgetary controls, the City Council and management receive monthly reports comparing budgeted amounts to actual expenditures. The City Council may make additional appropriations during the year for unanticipated revenues or capital projects which were not completed in the prior year. Budget-to-actual comparisons by 9 major functions are provided in the Required Supplemental Information section of this report.

Project length budgets are prepared for the various capital project funds. A "Five Year Capital Improvement Plan" is prepared and reviewed annually with the City Council. This plan defines the long-term capital plan of the City while each specific capital project is appropriated through different revenue streams. The budget document presents function disbursements by fund; however the formal and legal level of budgetary control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. After adoption, budget adjustments in these functions are authorized by the City Council.

State laws require audits for cities such as Waverly to be conducted by the auditor of the state or by certified public accountants. In addition to meeting state requirements, the audit must meet the requirements of the Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principals, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). An audit is conducted annually in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and the standards set forth in the Government Accountability Office's Government Auditing Standards. It must examine, among other things, the financial condition and resources of the City, and accuracy of the City's accounts and reports. The audit report is contained in the Financial Section which follows.

FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION

Local Economy. The City of Waverly is the largest city in Bremer County, and also the County Seat. Waverly offers a convenient small town atmosphere while being only a 25 minute drive to a large metropolitan area. The last census showed Waverly's growth at 10.1% compared to the state's increase of 4.1%. The steady sale of building permits is a good sign for Waverly. The total value is less than last year, however; the overall growth is consistent with a five average. The fiscal year 2017 was still a strong building year with numerous projects. At times it is more important to add to the culture and livability in a community, compared to increasing valuations. Some of the continued growth is due to the number of students in the Waverly-Shell Rock Schools District and the high marks received for the quality of education. All these developments and factors will allow the City to continue receiving increased intergovernmental revenues.

The City benefits from a prosperous downtown retail area plus other shopping areas, both on the south and north side of the City. The retail economy is very important to Waverly and has gone through a period of expansion.

Waverly is the home of Wartburg College, a private four-year college. Wartburg continues to expand the college with major additions throughout the campus. The Wartburg Waverly Wellness Facility continues to have a strong impact on the Waverly economy by hosting a variety of sporting events and camps.

The City of Waverly is a growing manufacturing, retailing, educational, and health services center in northeast Iowa. Major employers range from CUNA Mutual Life Insurance with 541, Wartburg College with 535 employees, Waverly Health Center with 466 employees, Waverly Shell-Rock Schools with 404 employees, Nestle USA Beverage Division with 275 employees, and Walmart with 234 employees.

In July 2003 the City of Waverly started collecting local option sales tax which will allow the city to fund specific projects related to safety and infrastructure, while controlling property taxes. This revenue will continue to pay for safety project debt, along with drainage and street improvements. The revenue stream has been consistent over the years with total receipts of \$901,902 in fiscal year 2017. Future projects for these funds include additional bond payments and various street improvements. After a vote by the citizens in 2016, the collection of the local option sales tax will continue through June 30, 2037.

The City's economic outlook continues to be positive, with industry and commercial business showing continued growth in product lines and employment. Bremer County's July 2017 unemployment rate of 2.8% compares favorably to the State's rate of 4.1% for the same period. The tax base for the City is showing favorable increases. Growth of the City's taxable valuation has been excellent compared to other cities of similar size. Assessed valuations for the same period increased, but the state's residential rollback continues to affect the taxing ability of cities. A new property class was established for multi-residential property in fiscal year 2017 and will likely have long-term impact for Waverly.

Long-term Financial Planning. The City of Waverly operates with a cash and investment pool concept, whereby funds not individually invested to the credit of a particular fund are invested to the credit of the General Fund. This is consistent with state law, which provides that with the exception of bond covenants and local ordinances that require investments by fund, investments can be pooled and invested to the credit of the General Fund.

It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the maximum security, meet daily cash flow demands, and provide the highest investment return while conforming to all state and local statutes governing the investment of public funds.

The City may invest in any of the securities identified as eligible investments defined in the City of Waverly Investment Policy. In general these consist of interest bearing savings accounts, certificates of deposits, United States Treasury Notes and Bonds, Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust, and government sponsored securities.

Awards and Acknowledgments. The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Waverly for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the year ended June 30, 2016. In order to receive this award, the city must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. The report must also satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The award is valid for one year only. The City is submitting the 2017 annual financial report to GFOA for review to determine its eligibility for an award.

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the support and dedication of the entire staff of the finance and administrative departments. Appreciation is also expressed to the mayor and city council for their support and interest in the financial operations of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

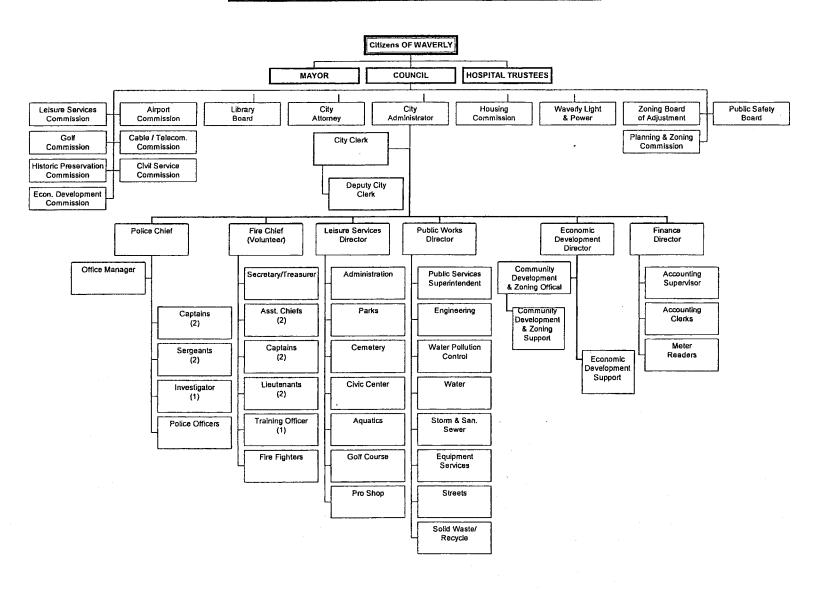
Respectfully submitted,

James W. Bronner

City Administrator

Jenifer J. Mein Director of Finance THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Organizational Flow Chart The City Of Waverly, Iowa



CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA

List of Principal Officials June 30, 2017

ELECTED OFFICIALS

| Mayor | Charles D Infelt |
|--|---|
| Council Member – Ward 1 | Dan Lampe |
| Council Member – Ward 2 | Dan McKenzie |
| Council Member – Ward 3 | Wes Gade |
| Council Member – Ward 4 | Mike Sherer |
| Council Member – Ward 5 | Tim Kangas |
| Council Member – At Large | Dave Reznicek |
| Council Member – At Large | Edith Waldstein |
| | |
| APPOINTED OFFICIALS | |
| City Administrator | James W. Bronner |
| City Clark | |
| City Clerk | Carla Guyer |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney | · · |
| | William D. Werger |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney | William D. Werger J. Mein |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney Director of Finance | |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney Director of Finance City Engineer/Director of Public Works | William D. Werger Jenifer J. Mein Michael Cherry Richard Pursell |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney Director of Finance City Engineer/Director of Public Works Police Chief | William D. Werger Jenifer J. Mein Michael Cherry Richard Pursell Tabor Ray |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney Director of Finance City Engineer/Director of Public Works Police Chief Leisure Services Director | William D. Werger Jenifer J. Mein Michael Cherry Richard Pursell Tabor Ray Dennis Happel |
| Community Development Director/City Attorney Director of Finance City Engineer/Director of Public Works Police Chief Leisure Services Director Fire Chief | William D. Werger Jenifer J. Mein Michael Cherry Richard Pursell Tabor Ray Dennis Happel Sarah Meyer-Reyerson |



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of Waverly Iowa

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2016

Executive Director/CEO

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Waverly, Iowa for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report whose contents conform to program standards. Such comprehensive annual financial report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA.



21 1st Avenue NW P.O. Box 1010 Le Mars, IA 51031 Phone (712) 546-7801 Fax (712) 546-6543 www.williamscpas.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Mayor and Members of the City Council City of Waverly, Iowa

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, the discretely presented component units and the aggregate remaining fund information of the CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Waverly Health Center and Waverly Light and Power (discretely presented component units), which statements reflect total assets of \$39,201,940 and \$63,526,127 as of June 30, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively, and total program revenues of \$54,412,094 and \$18,841,478 for the years then ended. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Waverly Health Center and Waverly Light and Power, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the

effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Waverly, Iowa as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, schedule of funding progress for the retiree health plan, schedule of the City's proportionate share of net pension liability, and schedule of the City's contributions on pages 11 through 20 and 73 through 82 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such

information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 4, 2017, on our consideration of the City of Waverly's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of Waverly's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

William & Capany, P.C.
Certified Public Accountants

Le Mars, Iowa December 4, 2017

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The discussion and analysis of the City of Waverly's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2017 provides a narrative overview of its financial activities. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which starts on page 1, of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City of Waverly exceeded liabilities at June 30, 2017, by \$64,420,161 Of this amount, \$3,064,541 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to the citizens and creditors.
- The City's net position increased by \$1,361,841 during the year. Of this amount the net position of our Governmental Activities increased by \$39,725 and the net position of our Business Activities increased \$1,322,116.
- The City's long-term debt decreased approximately \$3M. The City did not issue new bonds in 2017. The debt limit is \$35.8M. Outstanding general obligation debt totals \$18,840,000 and other notes payable total \$428,810, and revenue bonds total \$3,065,000.
- The unassigned fund balance for the general fund, at the end of the current fiscal year was \$2,704,255.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Waverly's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial This report also contains required supplementary information and other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements. Fund financial statements tell how these services were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most significant funds. The remaining statements provide financial information about activities for which the City acts solely as a trustee agent for the benefit of those outside of the government. An additional part of the basic financial statements are the Notes to the Financial Statements. Required Supplementary Information further explains and supports the financial statements with a comparison of the City's budget for the year, the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability and related contributions, as well as presenting the Schedule of Funding Progress for the Retiree Health Plan. Supplementary Information provides detailed information about the nonmajor governmental funds. In addition, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards provides details of various federal programs benefiting the City.

Reporting the City as a Whole

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Waverly's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The *statement of net position* is essentially a balance sheet that combines all funds on a government-wide basis. Changes in net position over time may be an indicator of whether the City's financial position is improving or worsening.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in the net position are reported as soon as the

underlying event occurs, giving rise to the change regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City of Waverly that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City of Waverly include general government, public safety, public works, health and social services, economic development, and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City include a water, sewer, and solid waste utility.

The government-wide financial statement includes not only the City of Waverly itself (the primary government), but also the legally separate Waverly Health Center and Waverly Utilities (component units), for which the City has some degree of financial accountability. Financial information for these component units are reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 21-23 of this report.

Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

Fund financial statements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City of Waverly, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

<u>Governmental Funds</u>. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statement, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of the governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City of Waverly maintains 48 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, which is considered a major fund. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* and individual fund statements in the City's full report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 24-29 of this report.

<u>Proprietary funds</u>. The City of Waverly maintains two types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Water, Sewer, and Solid Waste Utility. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate

costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses an internal service fund to account for the partially self–funded insurance program.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Water, Sewer, and Solid Waste Utility as all are considered, or have been designated to be major funds of the City. The internal service fund is a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30-36 of this report.

Reporting the City's Fiduciary Responsibilities

<u>Fiduciary funds</u>. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties external to the City. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City of Waverly's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary funds financial statements are reported in a separate *statement of fiduciary net position* and a *statement of changes in assets and liabilities*.

<u>Notes to the Financial Statements</u>. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 38-72 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The largest part of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (land, buildings and improvements, and equipment). Less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The following comparative chart shows the changes in net position for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016.

| | General Governmental Activities | | Business-Type | Business-Type Activities | | Total | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| _ | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | |
| Current and Other Assets | \$14,759,224 | \$17,057,891 | \$4,093,067 | \$3,737,211 | \$18,852,291 | \$20,795,102 | |
| Capital Assets | 64,472,128 | 65,416,109 | 16,605,257 | 16,527,218 | 81,077,385 | 81,943,327 | |
| Total Assets | 79,231,352 | 82,474,000 | 20,698,324 | 20,264,429 | 99,929,676 | 102,738,429 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS | 1,469,592 | 1,295,096 | 216,365 | 201,972 | 1,685,957 | 1,497,068 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | |
| Other Liabilities | 626,477 | 1,764,140 | 144,590 | 161,405 | 771,067 | 1,925,545 | |
| Noncurrent Liabilities _ | 23,163,450 | 24,289,175 | 5,852,890 | 6,581,133 | 29,016,340 | 30,870,308 | |
| Total Liabilities | 23,789,927 | 26,053,315 | 5,997,480 | 6,742,538 | 29,787,407 | 32,795,853 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS | 7,387,840 | 8,232,329 | 20,225 | 148,995 | 7,408,065 | 8,381,324 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| NET POSITION | | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in | | | | | | | |
| Capital Assets | 46,400,267 | 45,139,066 | 11,615,461 | 10,659,431 | 58,015,728 | 55,798,497 | |
| Restricted | 3,236,491 | 2,706,371 | 103,401 | 22,734 | 3,339,892 | 2,706,371 | |
| Unrestricted | (113,581) | 1,638,015 | 3,178,122 | 2,892,703 | 3,064,541 | 4,553,452 | |
| Total Net Position | \$49,523,177 | \$49,483,452 | \$14,896,984 | \$13,574,868 | \$64,420,161 | \$63,058,320 | |

This summary reflects an increase in the governmental net position and an increase in the business-type net position.

By far the largest portion of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, building, machinery and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the City's net position, \$3,339,892, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. Restricted net position include the amounts restricted for airport expansion of \$304,794, 16th St, reconstruction of \$1,256, historical survey of \$1,078, FEMA flood projects of \$26,681, cemetery perpetual care of \$507,588, Tax Increment Financing allowable purposes of \$614,833, Local Option Sales Tax allowable purposes of \$662,291, Road Purposes of \$976,010 and other specific revenue restrictions of \$245,361. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of \$3,064,541 may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Waverly is able to report positive balances in all categories of net position other than governmental unrestricted, both for the government as a

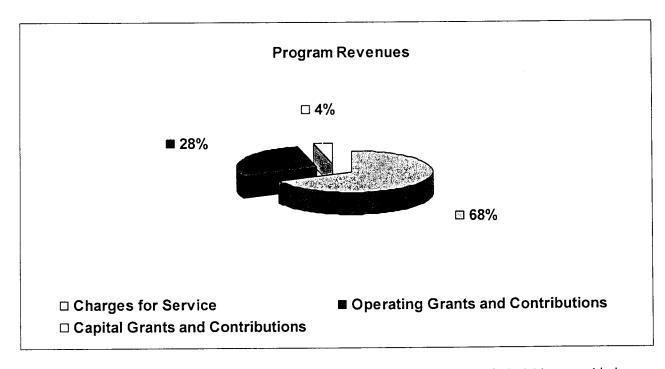
whole, as well as for its separate governmental and business-type activities. In the prior year, the City reported positive balances in all categories of net position.

Total revenue reported in Fiscal year 2017 was \$17,834,839. The following table breaks down revenues collected for General Governmental Activities and Business-Type Activities for Fiscal Year 2017 and 2016.

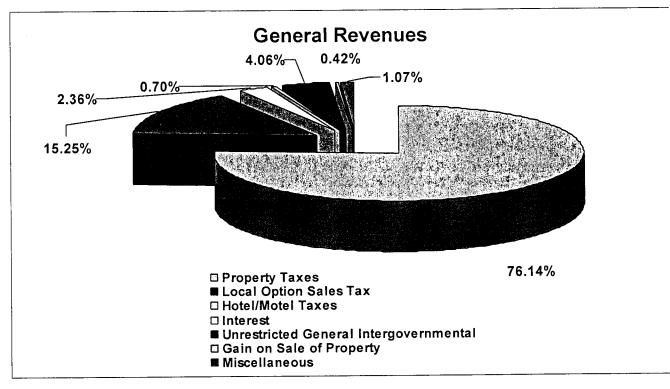
| | General Go Activ | | Business-Type Activities | | To | otal |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Revenue Source | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Program Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services Operating Grants and | \$1,028,452 | \$ 990,318 | \$4,400,392 | \$ 4,379,944 | \$5,428,844 | \$ 5,370,262 |
| Contributions Capital Grants and | 2,217,432 | 2,159,919 | - | - | 2,217,432 | 2,159,919 |
| Contributions | 330,201 | 2,007,771 | 2,348 | 269,205 | 332,549 | 2,276,976 |
| Total Program Revenues | 3,576,085 | 5,158,008 | 4,402,740 | 4,649,149 | 7,978,825 | 9,807,157 |
| General Revenues: | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 7,504,828 | 7,086,413 | - | - | 7,504,828 | 7,086,413 |
| Local Option Sales Tax | 1,502,733 | 1,128,998 | - | - | 1,502,733 | 1,128,998 |
| Hotel / Motel Taxes | 232,582 | 175,269 | - | - | 232,582 | 175,269 |
| Interest | 50,928 | 46,697 | 17,637 | 19,508 | 68,565 | 66,205 |
| Unrestricted General Intergovernmental Revenues | 400,122 | 425,137 | - | - | 400,122 | 425,137 |
| Gain on Sale of Property | 30,735 | - | 10,726 | - | 41,461 | - |
| Miscellaneous | 8,280 | 96,217 | 97,443 | 92,824 | 105,723 | 189,041 |
| Interfund Transfers | (1,018,464) | 60,474 | 1,018,464 | (60,474) | - | |
| Total General Revenues | 8,711,744 | 9,019,205 | 1,144,270 | 51,858 | 9,856,014 | 9,071,063 |
| Total Revenues | \$12,287,829 | \$14,177,213 | \$5,547,010 | \$ 4,701,007 | \$17,834,839 | \$ 18,878,220 |

Program revenues totaled \$7,978,825 for fiscal year 2017. Governmental Activities provided \$3,576,085 and Business-Type Activities provided \$4,402,740.

The city continues to develop projects to move the city forward. Property tax revenue was up in fiscal year 2017 due primarily to increased TIF and Employee Benefit tax receipts. Solid growth in valuation and development allows the city to hold the tax rate steady while collecting more revenue. The following chart breaks down program revenues by source:



General Revenues for fiscal year 2017 totaled \$9,856,014 Governmental Activities provided \$8,711,744 and Business-Type Activities provided \$1,144,270. Property Tax Revenues for fiscal year 2017 totaled \$7,504,828, accounting for 76.14% of General Revenues. The following chart breaks down General Revenues by source:



Expenses for fiscal year 2017 totaled \$16,472,998. Expenses for General Governmental Activities totaled \$12,248,104 accounting for 74.4% of the total expenses. Business-Type Activity expenses totaled \$4,224,894 for 25.6% of the total. There was little change from fiscal year 2016. The breakdown of expenses by activity and program are as follows:

| | General Governr | nental Activities | Business-Ty | pe Activities | Tota | al |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Program Level | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Public Safety | \$ 2,478,198 | \$ 2.247.521 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,478,198 | \$ 2,247,521 |
| Public Works | 4,374,264 | 5,275,053 | - | - | 4,374,264 | 5,275,053 |
| Health & Social Services | 9,874 | 64,184 | - | - | 9,874 | 64,184 |
| Culture and Recreation | 2,505,856 | 2,574,145 | _ | - | 2,505,856 | 2,574,145 |
| Community and | | , , | | | , , | |
| Economic Development | 1,292,607 | 515,249 | - | - | 1,292,607 | 515,249 |
| General Government | 1,149,474 | 812,686 | - | - | 1,149,474 | 812,686 |
| Debt Service | 437,831 | 536,149 | • | - | 437,831 | 536,149 |
| Water System | • | | 1,225,589 | 1,125,154 | 1,225,589 | 1,125,154 |
| Sewer System | = | | 1,780,570 | 1,700,848 | 1,780,570 | 1,700,848 |
| Solid Waste | <u>-</u> | | 1,218,735 | 1,048,675 | 1,218,735 | 1,048,675 |
| Total Expenses | \$ 12,248,104 | \$ 12,024,987 | \$ 4,224,894 | \$ 3,874,677 | \$ 16,472,998 | \$ 15,899,664 |

For the most part, expenses closely paralleled inflation and the constant demand for services. Water and sewer business-type activities were close to last year. Other programs are in line with last year.

The following table shows the activities included within each program level:

| Public Safety Health | Individual & Community Protection, Physical |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Public Works | Roadway Construction, Airport Operations, General Streets, Transportation Services |
| Culture and Recreation | Education & Culture, Leisure Time Opportunities |
| Community and Economic Development | Economic Development & Community Beautification |
| General government | Administration, Accounting, Support Services |
| Debt Service | Payment of Interest |
| Capital Projects | Construction of Capital Facilities |
| Water System | Operation of Water Supply Distribution System |
| Sewer System | Operation of Waste Water Treatment Plant/Collection System |
| Solid Waste System | Operation of Garbage and Recycling Collection and Disposal System |

Governmental Activities

To aid in the understanding of the Statement of Activities, some additional explanation is given. Of particular interest is the format that is significantly different than a typical Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Balance. Please note that the expenses are listed in the first column, with revenues from that particular program reported to the right. The result is a Net (Expense) Revenue calculation. This format highlights the respective financial burden each of the functions place on the taxpayers. For example, for Public Safety, the City spent \$2,478,198 and received \$76,402 in charges for services and grants, leaving a cost to the taxpayer of \$2,401,796 to be funded by various methods including property taxes. The new format also identifies how much each function draws from general revenues or is self-financing through fees or grants. Some of the individual line item revenues reported for each function are:

| Public Safety | Fines, Fees |
|------------------------|--|
| Public Works | Road Use Tax, State Agreements |
| Culture and Recreation | Fees, State Aid |
| General Government | Licenses, Permits, Utility Reimbursement |
| Capital Projects | Donations, State & Federal Grants |

The total cost of governmental activities this year was \$12,248,104. The Statement of Activities in the financial statements provides further detail. The Net (Expense) Revenue by Governmental Activity is shown in the following table:

| Functions/Programs | Net (Ex Reve | |
|---|-----------------|----------------|
| | 2017 | 2016 |
| Governmental Activities: | | |
| Public Safety | \$(2,401,796) | \$ (2,175,845) |
| Public Works | (2,083,873) | (1,487,015) |
| Health & Social Services | (9,874) | (64,184) |
| Culture and Recreation | (1,783,400) | (1,644,310) |
| Community and Economic Development | (1,078,296) | (387,800) |
| General Government | (876,949) | (571,676) |
| Debt Service | (437,831) | (536,149) |
| Total Net (Expense) Governmental Activities | (8,672,019) | (6,866,979) |
| General Revenues and Interfund Transfers | 8,711,744 | 9,019,205 |
| Change in Net Position | \$ 39,725 | \$ 2,152,226 |

Business-Type Activities

The cost of all Proprietary Activities this year was \$4,224,894. As shown in the Statement of Activities, the amount paid by users of the systems was \$4,400,392, and capital grants and contributions paid for \$2,348, resulting in a total Net Revenue increase for Business-Type Activities of \$177,846. The Net (Expense) Revenue by Business-type Activity is shown in the following table:

| Dusings Tung Askiriking | Net (Exp | - |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Business-Type Activities | Reven 2017 | 2016 |
| Nater System | \$ 83,136 | \$ 301,106 |
| Sewer System | (111,465) | 181,150 |
| Solid Waste System | 206,175 | 292,216 |
| Total Net Revenue | | |
| Business-Type Activities | 177,846 | 774,472 |
| General Revenues & Interfund Transfers | 1,144,270 | 51,858 |
| Change in Net Position | \$1,322,116 | \$826,330 |

Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing financing requirements. Unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year. The City's Governmental Funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$6,550,203. The combined Governmental Funds fund balance decreased \$1,060,441, mostly as a result of continuing capital projects.

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City. During the year, revenue and other financing sources exceeded expenditures in the General Fund by \$59,757. The total unassigned fund balance of \$2,704,255 is 44% of expenditures, which exceeds the goal set by the city council. The Employee Benefit fund saw minimal changes during the year maintaining a fund balance consistent with recent years. The Tax Increment Financing Fund increased but will be used in future years.

Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets, including land, buildings and improvements, equipment, streets, sewer systems, and other infrastructure represents the value of the resources utilized to provide services to our citizens.

Additional information on the City of Waverly's capital assets can be found in Note 6 of the financial statements.

Debt Administration

On June 30, 2017 the City had \$21,905,000 of debt outstanding.

Debt administration is an important aspect of the City's financial obligation to its citizens. Any new debt is amortized over no more than fifteen years. This rapid repayment, when combined with the use of TIF and Local Option Sales Tax Revenue, has aided in the City maintaining an Aa3 rating from Moody's.

The City continues to operate well under the State of Iowa debt capacity limitations. The state limits the total outstanding General Obligation Debt to 5% of the assessed value of all taxable property in the corporate limits. This formula set the debt capacity to \$35,847,307 for the 2017 fiscal year. With outstanding General Obligation Debt applicable to this limit of \$19,789,924 the City is at 55% of the maximum debt capacity. More detailed information on debt administration is provided in Note 7 of the financial statements.

Economic Factors

The City of Waverly continues to report above average residential and commercial building projects. In fiscal year 2017 the City had 27 new single family house permits which is two less than last year. New commercial building permits have averaged between two and eleven a year over the past five years. Property tax is a major source of revenue and Waverly is fortunate it has seen small, but consistent increases in assessed and taxable valuation.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of Waverly's financial position for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the City of Waverly, Accounting Department, 200 First Street NE, P.O. Box 616, Waverly, Iowa 50677.

| | | overnment | | | onent Unit |
|--|----------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Waverly Health Center | Waverly Light and Power |
| ASSETS | 710071000 | Activities | rotar | Treatti Center | and rower |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 5,641,450 | \$ 2,492.504 | \$ 8.133,954 | \$ 12 625.785 | \$ 9,310,89 |
| nvestments | 844,047 | 430,671 | 1,274.718 | - | |
| Receivables (Net where applicable, of allowance | | | | | |
| for uncollectibles) Accounts | 42.700 | 007.054 | 001.701 | = | |
| Taxes | 13,783 | 367.951 | 381,734 | 7.040,001 | 2,367,248 |
| Subsequent Year Taxes | 31,042 7,284,632 | | 31,042 | - | |
| Accrued Interest | 7,204,032 | • | 7,284.632 | 24.579 | 33,23 |
| Other | | - | - | 79.656 | 33,23 |
| Estimated third-party payor settlements | _ | _ | | 1,060,000 | |
| Estimated Unbilled Usage | _ | 157,323 | 157,323 | | |
| Special Assessments | 80,239 | 65,313 | 145,552 | _ | |
| Notes Receivable | 180,000 | | 180,000 | - | |
| Due from Other Governmental Agencies | 562,878 | - | 562,878 | - | |
| nventories | 88,789 | 142,305 | 231,094 | 1,208,759 | 1,959,710 |
| Prepaid Assets | - | - | - | 664,874 | 204,807 |
| Other | - | - | - | 116.157 | 2,928,652 |
| Restricted Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | - | 437,000 | 437,000 | 1,043,216 | 1,489,51 |
| nvestment in Joint Venture | 32,364 | | 32,364 | * | |
| Land | 14,364,221 | 117,723 | 14,481,944 | 2.206,302 | 351,624 |
| Construction in Progress | 642,754 | 18,500 | 661,254 | 137,446 | 2,378,95 |
| nfrastructure. Property and Equipment, Net of Accumulated Depreciation | 40 40E 450 | 16.469.034 | GE CO. 1 10= | 10.005 15- | 40.55. |
| Total Assets | 49,465,153 | | 65,934,187 | 12.995.165 | 42,501,48 |
| TOTAL ASSELS | 79,231,352 | 20,698,324 | 99,929,676 | 39,201,940 | 63,526,12 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Deferred Charge on Refunding | 6 500 | 1.040 | 7.540 | 40.000 | |
| Pension Related Deferred Outflows | 6,500 | 1,048 | 7,548 | 42,609 | 700.000 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 1,463,092 1,469,592 | 215,317 | 1,678,409 | 5.635,223 | 729,092 |
| Total Deterred Outhows of Resources | 1,409,592 | 216,365 | 1,685,957 | 5,677,832 | 729,092 |
| IABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 352,825 | 30,942 | 383,767 | 2.272,975 | 1.156.814 |
| Accrued Wages | 196,042 | 43,966 | 240,008 | 2.788,223 | 2,882,617 |
| Line of Credit | | - | 240,000 | 683,670 | 2,002,011 |
| Other Accrued Expenses | - | _ | - | 319,502 | 155,800 |
| Customer Deposits | _ | 37,710 | 37,710 | | 100,000 |
| Accrued Claims | 30,914 | - | 30,914 | | |
| Unearned Revenue | <u>-</u> | 22,811 | 22,811 | | 60.595 |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 46,696 | 9,161 | 55,857 | 3,633 | 48,693 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities | | | | | • |
| Due within one year | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds Payable | - | 325,000 | 325,000 | 1,855,000 | 863,421 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 2,490,000 | 390,000 | 2,880,000 | - | |
| Notes Payable | 53,982 | 71,598 | 125,580 | 312,692 | |
| Compensated Absences and Benefits | 252,181 | 54,677 | 306,858 | | |
| Due in more than one year: | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds Payable | <u>.</u> | 2,805,265 | 2,805,265 | • | 16,578,219 |
| General Obligation Bonds | 15,381,080 | 1,249,050 | 16,630,130 | | |
| Notes Payable | 153,299 | 149,931 | 303,230 | 757,567 | |
| OPEB Liability | 242,862 | | 242,862 | - | 280,283 |
| Net Pension Liability | 4,421,925 | 770,918 | 5,192,843 | 19,496,426 | 1,995,871 |
| Compensated Absences and Benefits | 168,121 | 36,451 | 204,572 | | |
| Total Liabilities | 23,789,927 | 5,997,480 | 29,787,407 | 28,489,688 | 24,022,313 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | |
| Subsequent Year Taxes | 7,284,632 | | 7,284,632 | | |
| Pension Related Deferred Inflows | 103,208 | 20,225 | 123,433 | 404.408 | 64,133 |
| Regulator credits - Rate Stabilization | 103,200 | 20,225 | 120,400 | 404,406 | 1,025,294 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 7,387,840 | 20.225 | 7,408,065 | 404.408 | 1,089,427 |
| | .,00,,000 | | 1,400,000 | 707,700 | 1,003,421 |
| NET POSITION | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 46,400,267 | 11,615,461 | 58,015,728 | 12.456,263 | 28,929,793 |
| Restricted for | 12,100,207 | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | 00,010,120 | 12,400,200 | 20,023,730 |
| Debt Service | 11,107 | 103.401 | 114,508 | _ | 321,705 |
| Tax Increment Financing | 614,833 | | 614,833 | | 027,700 |
| Employee Benefits | 93,628 | | 93,628 | | |
| Road Purposes | 976,010 | - | 976,010 | - | |
| Local Option Sales Tax | 662,291 | - | 662,291 | - | |
| Airport Expansion | 304,794 | - | 304,794 | | |
| 16th Street Reconstruction | 1,256 | | 1,256 | | |
| Historical Survey | 1,078 | 4- | 1,078 | | |
| FEMA Flood Projects | 26,681 | * | 26,681 | - | |
| Cable TV | 37,225 | - | 37,225 | - | |
| Endowments | • | | | | |
| Nonexpendable | 507,588 | | 507,588 | | |
| Unrestricted | (113,581) | 3,178,122 | 3,064,541 | 3,529,413 | 9,891,981 |
| | \$ 49,523,177 | \$ 14,896,984 | \$ 64,420,161 | \$ 15,985,676 | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | Program Revenues | | | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | | | Operating | Capital | | |
| | | Charges for | Grants and | Grants and | | |
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | Services | Contributions | Contributions | | |
| Briana Company | | | | | | |
| Primary Government: Governmental Activities: | | | | | | |
| | 6 0.470.400 | ф <i>E</i> 4.000 | Ф 05 242 | • | | |
| Public Safety | \$ 2,478,198 | \$ 51,089 | \$ 25,313 | \$ - | | |
| Public Works | 4,374,264 | 57,264 | 1,914,043 | 319,084 | | |
| Health and Social Services | 9,874 | - | - | - | | |
| Culture and Recreation | 2,505,856 | 625,840 | 89,949 | 6,667 | | |
| Community and Economic Development | 1,292,607 | 22,734 | 187,127 | 4,450 | | |
| General Government | 1,149,474 | 271,525 | 1,000 | - | | |
| Debt Service | 437,831 | | | | | |
| Total governmental activities | 12,248,104 | 1,028,452 | 2,217,432 | 330,201 | | |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | | |
| Water System | 1,225,589 | 1,308,725 | - | - | | |
| Sewer System | 1,780,570 | 1,666,757 | • | 2,348 | | |
| Solid Waste System | 1,218,735 | 1,424,910 | _ | - | | |
| Total Business-Type Activities: | 4,224,894 | 4,400,392 | | 2,348 | | |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 16,472,998 | \$ 5,428,844 | \$ 2,217,432 | \$ 332,549 | | |
| Component Unit: | | | | | | |
| Waverly Health Center | \$ 55,327,172 | \$ 54,231,656 | \$ 180,438 | \$ _ | | |
| Waverly Light and Power | \$ 21,261,062 | \$ 18,841,478 | \$ - | \$ - | | |

General Revenues:

Property Taxes

Local Option Sales Tax

Hotel/Motel Taxes

Interest

Unrestricted General Intergovernmental Revenues

Gain on Sale of Property

Gain on Sale of Non-Capitalized Assets

Miscellaneous

Interfund Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net Position - beginning

Net Position - ending

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|------|-------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|
| | Component Unit | | | | | | | Unit |
| Governmental Activities | | Business-Type | | | | Waverly | | averly Light |
| | | Activities | | Total | Н | ealth Center | | and Power |
| | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | (2,401,796) | | \$ | (2,401,796) | | | | |
| | (2,083,873) | | | (2,083,873) | | | | |
| | (9,874) | | | (9,874) | | | | |
| | (1,783,400) | | | (1,783,400) | | | | |
| | (1,078,296) | | | (1,078,296) | | | | |
| | (876,949) | | | (876,949) | | | | |
| | (437,831) | | | (437,831) | | | | |
| | (8,672,019) | | | (8,672,019) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$ 83,136 | | 83,136 | | | | |
| | | (111,465) | | (111,465) | | | | |
| | | 206,175 | | 206,175 | | | | |
| | | 177,846 | | 177,846 | | | | |
| | (8,672,019) | 177,846 | | (8,494,173) | | | | |
| | | | | | \$ | (915,078) | | |
| | | | | | | | \$ | (2,419,584) |
| | 7,504,828 | - | | 7,504,828 | | - | | - |
| | 1,502,733 | - | | 1,502,733 | | - | | - |
| | 232,582 | - | | 232,582 | | _ | | - |
| | 50,928 | 17,637 | | 68,565 | | 169,790 | | 132,418 |
| | 400,122 | - | | 400,122 | | - | | - |
| | 22,500 | 10,726 | | 33,226 | | - | | - |
| | 8,235 | - | | 8,235 | | - | | - |
| | 8,280 | 97,443 | | 105,723 | | _ | | - |
| | (1,018,464) | 1,018,464 | | • | | - | | - |
| | 8,711,744 | 1,144,270 | | 9,856,014 | | 169,790 | | 132,418 |
| | 39,725 | 1,322,116 | | 1,361,841 | | (745,288) | | (2,287,166) |
| | 49,483,452 | 13,574,868 | | 63,058,320 | | 16,730,964 | | 41,430,645 |
| \$ | 49,523,177 | \$ 14,896,984 | _\$_ | 64,420,161 | _\$_ | 15,985,676 | _\$ | 39,143,479 |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA BALANCE SHEET Governmental Funds JUNE 30, 2017

| | | Special Revenue | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | General | Tax Increment Financing | Employee Benefit | | |
| Assets | f 4402.002 | # 400.000 | 6 00 740 | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 1,193,863 | \$ 463,936 | \$ 92,749 | | |
| Investments | 844,047 | * | - | | |
| Receivables (Net, where applicable, of allowance | | | | | |
| for uncollectibles) Accounts | E 002 | | | | |
| Taxes | 5,983 | 24.052 | 1 569 | | |
| Subsequent Year Taxes | 4,282 | 21,852 1,182,454 | 1,568 1,260,752 | | |
| Special Assessments | 3,558,674 | 1,102,404 | 1,200,752 | | |
| Notes Receivable | - | - | - | | |
| Due from Other Funds | 904 022 | - | - | | |
| Due from Other Governmental Agencies | 804,932 119,694 | - | - | | |
| Inventories | 88,789 | - | - | | |
| Total Assets | 6,620,264 | 1,668,242 | 1,355,069 | | |
| Total Assets | 0,020,204 | 1,000,242 | 1,333,009 | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 66,659 | - | 689 | | |
| Accrued Wages | 179,077 | - | - | | |
| Due to Other Funds | | <u>-</u> | - | | |
| Total Liabilities | 245,736 | - | 689 | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - subsequent year taxes | 3,558,674 | 1,182,454 | 1,260,752 | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - special assessments | - | - | - | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 3,558,674 | 1,182,454 | 1,260,752 | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | |
| Inventory | 88,789 | - | - | | |
| Perpetual Care | - | _ | - | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Debt Service | - | _ | - | | |
| Tax Increment Financing | - | 485,788 | _ | | |
| Employee Benefits | - | · - | 93,628 | | |
| Road Purposes | - | - | | | |
| Local Option Sales Tax | - | _ | - | | |
| Capital Expenditures | - | _ | _ | | |
| Cable TV | - | _ | _ | | |
| Assigned for: | | | | | |
| Trees Forever | 21,816 | - | - | | |
| Municipal Band | 994 | - | _ | | |
| Capital Improvement | - | _ | - | | |
| Unassigned | 2,704,255 | _ | - | | |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | 2,815,854 | 485,788 | 93,628 | | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and | | .55,.56 | 55,526 | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$ 6,620,264 | \$ 1,668,242 | \$ 1,355,069 | | |

| | Capital Projects | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Debt Service | Dry Run Project | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds | | |
| \$ 6,480 | \$ - | \$ 3,513,443 | \$ 5,270,471 | | |
| - | - | - | 844,047 | | |
| - | - | 7,800 | 13,783 | | |
| 2,933 | - | 407 | 31,042 | | |
| 1,282,752 | - | - | 7,284,632 | | |
| - | - | 80,239 | 80,239 | | |
| - | - | 180,000 | 180,000 | | |
| - | - | - 443,184 | 804,932 | | |
| - | - | 443,104 | 562,878 88,789 | | |
| 1,292,165 | | 4,225,073 | 15,160,813 | | |
| .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | .,,, | 10,100,010 | | |
| - | - | 200,256 | 267,604 | | |
| - | - | 16,965 | 196,042 | | |
| - | 200 | 804,732 | 804,932 | | |
| | 200 | 1,021,953 | 1,268,578 | | |
| 1,282,752 | - | - | 7,284,632 | | |
| - | - | 57,400 | 57,400 | | |
| 1,282,752 | - | 57,400 | 7,342,032 | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | = | 88,789 | | |
| - | - | 507,588 | 507,588 | | |
| 9,413 | - | - | 9,413 | | |
| • | - | 129,045 | 614,833 | | |
| - | - | - | 93,628 | | |
| - | - | 976,010 | 976,010 | | |
| - | - | 662,291 | 662,291 | | |
| - | - | 333,809 | 333,809 | | |
| - | - | 37,225 | 37,225 | | |
| - | - | - | 21,816 | | |
| - | - | - | 994 | | |
| - | - | 1,242,751 | 1,242,751 | | |
| | (200) | (742,999) | 1,961,056 | | |
| 9,413 | (200) | 3,145,720 | 6,550,203 | | |
| \$ 1,292,165 | \$ - | \$ 4,225,073 | \$ 15,160,813 | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

| Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds (page 25) | | \$ 6,550,203 |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|
| Infrastructure, property, and equipment used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. | | 64,472,128 |
| The investment in joint venture recorded in the governmental activities is not a financial resource and, therefore, is not reported in the fund. | | 32,364 |
| Internal service funds are used by management to fund and maintain the City's health insurance provided to user departments and are included in the statement of net position. | | 11,982 |
| Assets such as special assessment receivables are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds. | | 57,400 |
| Accrued interest expense from the balance sheet that require current financial resources from governmental activities. | | (46,696) |
| Deferred charges on refundings are reported in the governmental activities but are not reported in the funds as they do not provide current economic resources. | t | 6,500 |
| Pension related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are not due and payable in the current year and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds, as follows: Deferred outflows of resources Deferred inflows of resources | \$ 1,463,092 (103,208) | 1,359,884 |
| Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds: General Obligation Bonds (net of unamortized premium) | \$ (17,871,080) | |
| Notes Payable Net Pension Liability | (207,281) (4,421,925) | (22,920,588) |
| Compensated Absences | (420,302) | (22,920,000) |
| Total Net Position - Governmental Activities (page 21) | | \$49,523,177 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES Governmental Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | | Special | /enue | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------------|--|
| | | | Tax | | Employee Benefit | |
| | General | Increment Financing | | | | |
| Revenue: | General | | manomy | | Benefit | |
| Taxes | \$ 3,252,794 | \$ | 1,605,526 | \$ | 1,222,044 | |
| Special Assessments | - | | - | | - | |
| Licenses and Permits | 84,017 | | - | | - | |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | 1,086,813 | | 13,492 | | 43,873 | |
| Charges for Services | 782,133 | | - | | - | |
| Fines and Forfeits | 57,489 | | _ | | _ | |
| Contributions | 46,536 | | _ | | - | |
| Revenue from Use of Property | 51,483 | | - | | - | |
| Interest on Investments | 39,806 | | 1,895 | | - | |
| Miscellaneous | 16,306 | | - | | - | |
| Total Revenue | 5,417,377 | | 1,620,913 | | 1,265,917 | |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | 1,551,997 | | _ | | 549,973 | |
| Public Works | 504,661 | | _ | | 168,574 | |
| Health and Social Services | 9,874 | | _ | | - | |
| Culture and Recreation | 2,252,057 | | _ | | 254,410 | |
| Community and Economic Development | 1,108,781 | | 89,371 | | 92,648 | |
| General Government | 708,822 | | - | | 226,875 | |
| Capital Projects | - | | - | | | |
| Debt Service | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Total Expenditures | 6,136,192 | | 89,371 | | 1,292,480 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (718,815) | | 1,531,542 | | (26,563) | |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | |
| Issuance of Debt | 111,927 | | _ | | _ | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Non-Capital Assets | 8,235 | | _ | | _ | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 22,500 | | _ | | _ | |
| Transfers In | 777,754 | | _ | | 64,342 | |
| Transfers Out | (141,844) | | (994,882) | | 04,042 | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 778,572 | | (994,882) | | 64,342 | |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 59,757 | | 536,660 | | 37,779 | |
| Fund balances - beginning of year | 2,756,097 | | (50,872) | | 55,849 | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - end of year | \$ 2,815,854 | \$ | 485,788 | \$ | 93,628 | |

| | | Capital Projects | - | | | |
|----|-------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | Other | Total | | |
| | Debt | Dry Run | Governmental | Governmental | | |
| | Service | Project | Funds | Funds | | |
| e | 1 000 000 | ¢. | £ 4.027.200 | ¢ 0.007.504 | | |
| \$ | 1,089,808 | \$ - | \$ 1,837,389 | \$ 9,007,561 | | |
| | - | - | 40,566 | 40,566 | | |
| | 34,236 | - | 29,528 | 113,545 | | |
| | 34,230 | - | 1,822,090 | 3,000,504 | | |
| | - | - | 40,533 | 822,666 | | |
| | _ | - | - 6 667 | 57,489 | | |
| | - | - | 6,667 14,462 | 53,203 | | |
| | 569 | <u>-</u> | | 65,945 40,101 | | |
| | 509 | 50 | 6,921 5,624 | 49,191 | | |
| | 1,124,613 | 50 | 3,803,780 | 21,980 13,232,650 | | |
| | 1,124,010 | | 3,003,700 | 13,232,030 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | 2,101,970 | | |
| | - | - | 1,096,246 | 1,769,481 | | |
| | - | - | , , , , <u>-</u> | 9,874 | | |
| | _ | - | 21,791 | 2,528,258 | | |
| | - | - | 20,000 | 1,310,800 | | |
| | - | - | - | 935,697 | | |
| | - | 1,049,941 | 2,073,098 | 3,123,039 | | |
| | 2,734,124 | - | 22,510 | 2,756,634 | | |
| | 2,734,124 | 1,049,941 | 3,233,645 | 14,535,753 | | |
| | (1 600 511) | (1.040.801) | 570 125 | (4.303.403) | | |
| | (1,609,511) | (1,049,891) | 570,135 | (1,303,103) | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | - | - | _ | 111,927 | | |
| | - | - | - | 8,235 | | |
| | - | - | - | 22,500 | | |
| | 1,642,457 | 186,999 | 1,187,263 | 3,858,815 | | |
| | - | (207,670) | (2,414,419) | | | |
| | 1,642,457 | (20,671) | (1,227,156) | 242,662 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 32,946 | (1,070,562) | (657,021) | (1,060,441) | | |
| | (23,533) | 1,070,362 | 3,802,741 | 7,610,644 | | |
| \$ | 9,413 | \$ (200) | \$ 3,145,720 | \$ 6,550,203 | | |
| | | - (=30) | -,,, | ,000,200 | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because: Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 28) | | \$ (1,060,441) |
|---|--------------|----------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays, including infrastructure, as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. Capital outlays exceeded depreciation expense in the current year as follows: | | |
| Expenditures for capital assets | \$ 3,161,618 | |
| Depreciation expense | (2,976,738) | 184,880 |
| Governmental fixed assets are not recorded in governmental funds. In the current year an asset was transferred from governmental activities to business type activities. The net book value of the asset was recorded as a transfer out on the Statement of Activities. | | (1,117,613) |
| Gain on investment in joint venture not recorded at the fund level. | | 3,545 |
| Governmental funds report the proceeds from the sale of capital assets as revenue whereas the statement of activities reports the gain on the sale of fixed assets. This is the effect on the change in net position on the statement of activities. | | (11,248) |
| The effect of the change in prepaid insurance which is not reported in the governmental funds as it is not available to provide current financial resources. | | (89,510) |
| Governmental funds report special assessments and notes receivable as revenue when it becomes available, but the statement of activities includes as revenue when levied. | | 41,171 |
| Accrued interest expense reported in the Statement of Activities does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. | : | 1,694 |
| Governmental funds do not reflect the change in accrued compensated absences as it does not consume current financial resources. The Statement of Activities reflects the change in accrued compensated absences through expenditures. | | (38,668) |
| Internal service funds are used by management to fund and maintain the City's insurance policies provided to user departments and are included in the statement of net position. The net revenue of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. | | (10,673) |
| Pension expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. | | (68,594) |
| The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. The amount by which proceeds exceeded repayments in the current year is as follows: | | |
| Repayments of long-term debt | \$ 2,260,136 | |
| Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt | (111,927) | 2,148,209 |
| The governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and deferred charges on refudings when new debt is issued, whereas, these amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities. | | 56,973 |
| | | |
| Change in net position of governmental activities (page 23) | | \$ 39,725 |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION Proprietary Funds JUNE 30, 2017

| JUNE 30, 2017 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----|--------------------------|
| | Business Type Activities | | | | | vernmental Activities |
| | Water | Sewer | Solid | | | Internal |
| ASSETS | System | System | Waste | Total | | Service |
| Current Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 340,447 | \$ 1,604,630 | \$ 547,427 | \$ 2,492,504 | \$ | 370,979 |
| Investments | 430,671 | - | | 430,671 | * | - |
| Receivables (Net, where applicable, of allowance | | | | , | | |
| for uncollectibles) | | | | | | |
| Accounts | 123,214 | 137,348 | 107,389 | 367,951 | | - |
| Estimated Unbilled Usage | 70,565 | 86,758 | - | 157,323 | | _ |
| Special Assessments | - | 65,313 | - | 65,313 | | - |
| Inventories | 80,962 | 61,343 | - | 142,305 | | - |
| Restricted Assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | 187,000 | 250,000 | - | 437,000 | | |
| Total Current Assets | 1,232,859 | 2,205,392 | 654,816 | 4,093,067 | | 370,979 |
| Noncurrent Assets: | | | | | | |
| Land | | 117,723 | - | 117,723 | | - |
| Construction in Progress | 18,500 | - | - | 18,500 | | - |
| Infrastructure, Property and Equipment, Net | | | | | | |
| of Accumulated Depreciation | 5,912,061 | 8,697,128 | 1,859,845 | 16,469,034 | | - |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 5,930,561 | 8,814,851 | 1,859,845 | 16,605,257 | | - |
| Total Assets | 7,163,420 | 11,020,243 | 2,514,661 | 20,698,324 | | 370,979 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Deferred Charge on Refunding | 1.049 | | | 4.040 | | |
| Pension Related Deferred Outflows | 1,048 51,987 | 78,088 | 85,242 | 1,048 | | - |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 53,035 | 78,088 | 85,242 | 215,317 | | |
| rotal belefied outllows of Nesources | | 70,000 | 05,242 | 216,365 | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 7,286 | 2,785 | 20,871 | 30,942 | | 85,221 |
| Accrued Wages | 10,682 | 14,840 | 18,444 | 43,966 | | 00,221 |
| Compensated Absences and Benefits | 20,294 | 8,995 | 25,388 | 54,677 | | |
| Customer Deposits | 37,710 | - | 20,000 | 37,710 | | _ |
| Unearned Revenue | - | _ | 22,811 | 22,811 | | _ |
| Accrued Interest Payable | 3,381 | 5,218 | 562 | 9,161 | | _ |
| Accrued Claims | - | · - | - | -, | | 30,914 |
| Notes Payable | - | - | 71,598 | 71,598 | | , |
| Revenue Bonds | 160,000 | 165,000 | | 325,000 | | - |
| General Obligation Bonds | 217,069 | 172,931 | - | 390,000 | | _ |
| Total Current Liabilities | 456,422 | 369,769 | 159,674 | 985,865 | | 116,135 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Due in more than one year: | | | | | | |
| Notes Payable | - | = | 149,931 | 149,931 | | |
| Revenue Bonds | 1,235,000 | 1,570,265 | - | 2,805,265 | | _ |
| General Obligation Bonds | 516,849 | 732,201 | - | 1,249,050 | | - |
| OPEB Liability | - | - | - | - | | 242,862 |
| Net Pension Liability | 186,135 | 279,584 | 305,199 | 770,918 | | - |
| Compensated Absences and Benefits | 13,529 | 5,996 | 16,926 | 36,451 | | |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 1,951,513 | 2,588,046 | 472,056 | 5,011,615 | | 242,862 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,407,935 | 2,957,815 | 631,730 | 5,997,480 | | 358,997 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Pension Related Deferred Inflows | 4,883 | 7,335 | 8,007 | 20,225 | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 4,883 | 7,335 | 8,007 | 20,225 | | |
| NET POSITION | 0.000.004 | 0.474.45 | 4 000 01- | 44.0 | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 3,802,691 | 6,174,454 | 1,638,316 | 11,615,461 | | - |
| Restricted for: | 00.040 | 70 700 | | | | |
| Debt Service | 23,619 | 79,782 | 204.052 | 103,401 | | - |
| Unrestricted Total Net Position | 977,327 | 1,878,945 | 321,850 | 3,178,122 | _ | 11,982 |
| FOLAT INCL F USITION | \$ 4,803,637 | \$ 8,133,181 | \$ 1,960,166 | \$14,896,984 | | 11,982 |
| | | | | | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Business Type Activities | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| | Water System | Sewer System | | |
| Operating Revenues: | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 1,298,125 | \$ 1,662,885 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 10,600 | 3,872 | | |
| Reimbursement from Employees/Insurance | - | - | | |
| Total Operating Revenues | 1,308,725 | 1,666,757 | | |
| Operating Expenses: | | | | |
| General Government | - | - | | |
| Employee Services | 345,766 | 512,391 | | |
| Contract Services | 252,954 | 368,003 | | |
| Supplies | 82,269 | 63,699 | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 48,573 | 55,161 | | |
| Utilities | 100,911 | 152,198 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 8,620 | 7,085 | | |
| Depreciation | 340,505 | 567,804 | | |
| Total Operating Expenses | 1,179,598 | 1,726,341 | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 129,127 | (59,584) | | |
| Non-Operating Income (Expense): | | | | |
| Interest Income | 3,742 | 11,531 | | |
| Special Assessment Revenue | - | 2,348 | | |
| Revenue from Use of Property | 97,443 | · - | | |
| Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Equipment | 10,726 | (2,665) | | |
| Interest Expense | (45,991) | (51,564) | | |
| Total Non-Operating Income (Expenses) | 65,920 | (40,350) | | |
| Income before Contributions and Transfers | 195,047 | (99,934) | | |
| Contributed Capital Revenue | 851 | - | | |
| Transfers (Out) | (50,000) | - | | |
| Change in Net Position | 145,898 | (99,934) | | |
| Net Position - Beginning | 4,657,739 | 8,233,115 | | |
| Net Position - Ending | \$ 4,803,637 | \$ 8,133,181 | | |

| | Business Type Activities | | | | Governmental | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|------------|----------|--------------|--|--|
| | | | | | Activities | | |
| | Solid Waste | | Total | Internal | | | |
| | VVaste | | Total | | Service | | |
| \$ | 1,416,702 | \$ | 4,377,712 | \$ | - | | |
| Ť | 8,208 | · | 22,680 | • | - | | |
| | | | _ | | 280,997 | | |
| | 1,424,910 | | 4,400,392 | | 280,997 | | |
| | - | | _ | | 293,407 | | |
| | 556,367 | | 1,414,524 | | - | | |
| | 324,856 | | 945,813 | | - | | |
| | 49,788 | | 195,756 | | - | | |
| | 107,899 | | 211,633 | | - | | |
| | 5,904 | | 259,013 | | - | | |
| | 35 | | 15,740 | | - | | |
| | 146,244 | | 1,054,553 | | 202.407 | | |
| | 1,191,093 | | 4,097,032 | **** | 293,407 | | |
| | 233,817 | | 303,360 | | (12,410) | | |
| | 2,364 | | 17,637 | | 1,737 | | |
| | - | | 2,348 | | , - | | |
| | - | | 97,443 | | - | | |
| | (19,128) | | (11,067) | | | | |
| | (8,514) | | (106,069) | | - | | |
| | (25,278) | | 292 | | 1,737 | | |
| | 208,539 | | 303,652 | | (10,673) | | |
| | 1,117,613 | | 1,118,464 | | _ | | |
| | (50,000) | | (100,000) | | | | |
| | 1,276,152 | | 1,322,116 | | (10,673) | | |
| | 684,014 | - | 13,574,868 | | 22,655 | | |
| \$ | 1,960,166 | \$ | 14,896,984 | \$ | 11,982 | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Business Type Activities | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Water System | Sewer System | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Cash Received from Customers | \$ 1,275,259 | \$ 1,756,787 | |
| Cash Paid to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (498,544) | (630,985) | |
| Cash Paid to Employees for Services | (328,292) | (525,639) | |
| Other Nonoperating Revenue | 97,443 | 2,348 | |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | 545,866 | 602,511 | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets | (8,651) | _ | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Assets | 10,726 | _ | |
| Principal Paid on Notes and Bonds | (375,000) | (335,000) | |
| Interest Paid on Notes and Bonds | (47,337) | (68,622) | |
| Net Cash (Used) for Capital and | (17,1001) | (50,022) | |
| Related Financing Activities | (420,262) | (403,622) | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Transfers to Other Funds | (50,000) | _ | |
| Net Cash (Used) for Non-Capital Financing Activities | (50,000) | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | |
| Interest and Dividends on Investments | 2,817 | 11,971 | |
| Net Cash Provided for Investing Activities | 2,817 | 11,971 | |
| Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents | 78,421 | 210,860 | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year | 449,026 | 1,643,770 | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year | \$ 527,447 | \$ 1,854,630 | |

| Business Type Activities | | | Governmental Activities | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|---|----------|
| | Solid | | - | | Internal |
| | Waste | | Total | | Service |
| \$ | 1,438,924 | \$ | 4,470,970 | \$ | 280,997 |
| • | (475,193) | * | (1,604,722) | • | (213,627 |
| | (547,912) | | (1,401,843) | | • |
| | - | | 99,791 | | |
| · . · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 415,819 | | 1,564,196 | | 67,370 |
| | | | | | |
| | (31,900) | | (40,551) | | |
| | 4,629 | | 15,355 | | |
| | (151,182) | | (861,182) | | |
| | (11,589) | | (127,548) | *************************************** | |
| | (190,042) | | (1,013,926) | | |
| | (50,000) | | (100,000) | | |
| | (50,000) | - | (100,000) | | |
| | 2,365 | | 17,153 | | 1,73 |
| | 2,365 | | 17,153 | | 1,73 |
| | 178,142 | | 467,423 | | 69,10 |
| | 369,285 | | 2,462,081 | | 301,872 |
| \$ | 547,427 | \$ | 2,929,504 | \$ | 370,979 |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (Continued) Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Business Type Activities | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| | Water System | | | Sewer System |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | _\$ | 129,127 | \$ | (59,584) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Net Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash | | | | |
| Provided by Operating Activities: | | | | |
| Other Nonoperating Income | | 97,443 | | 2,348 |
| Depreciation | | 340,505 | | 567,804 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Assets: | | | | |
| Accounts Receivable | | (14,305) | | (16, 179) |
| Estimated Unbilled Usage | | (23,451) | | (18,513) |
| Other Receivables | | 2,181 | | 124,722 |
| Prepaid Expenses | | 15,430 | | 15,430 |
| Inventories | | (2,880) | | 3,532 |
| Deferred Outflows of Pension Related Costs Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities | | (3,778) | | (7,805) |
| Accounts Payable | | (17,767) | | (3,801) |
| Accounts Fayable Accrued Wages | | 1,828 | | 1,032 |
| Accrued Compensated Absences | | 12,786 | | (24,653) |
| Unearned Revenue | | 12,700 | | (24,000) |
| Customer Deposits | | 2,109 | | - |
| Net Pension Liability | | 37,720 | | 63,252 |
| Deferred Inflows of Pension Related Costs | | (31,082) | | (45,074) |
| OPEB Liability | | (31,002) | | (43,074) |
| Claims Payable | | _ | | - |
| Total Adjustments | | 416,739 | | 662,095 |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities | \$ | 545,866 | \$ | 602,511 |
| Net Cash Frovided by Operating Activities | <u>Ψ</u> | 343,800 | <u> </u> | 002,311 |
| NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | | |
| Capital Contributions | \$ | 851 | \$ | <u>-</u> |
| Reconciliation of Cash and Cash Equivalents to the Balance Shee | t: | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 340,447 | \$ | 1,604,630 |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | * | 187,000 | * | 250,000 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | \$ | 527,447 | \$ | 1,854,630 |
| | | | | .,, |

| Business Type Activities | | | Governmental Activities | | |
|---|-----|--|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solid Waste | | Total | | nternal Service | |
| | | | | | |
| \$ 233,817 | _\$ | 303,360 | \$ | (12,410) | |
| - 146,244 | | 99,791 1,054,553 | | - | |
| (305) - 14,818 11,572 - (3,952) | | (30,789) (41,964) 141,721 42,432 652 (15,535) | | - - - - | |
| 1,717 3,237 6,801 (499) - 54,983 (52,614) | | (19,851) 6,097 (5,066) (499) 2,109 155,955 (128,770) | | 13,189 - - - - - 42,193 24,398 | |
| \$ 182,002 415,819 | \$ | 1,260,836 1,564,196 | \$ | 79,780 67,370 | |
| \$ 1,117,613 | \$ | 1,118,464 | \$ | <u>-</u> | |
| \$ 547,427 547,427 | \$ | 2,492,504 437,000 2,929,504 | \$ | 370,979 - 370,979 | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION Agency Funds JUNE 30, 2017

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ASSETS | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 1,089,153 |
| Receivables: | |
| Accounts Receivable | 1,358,483 |
| Other | 26,656 |
| Total Assets | 2,474,292 |
| LIABILITIES | |
| Due to Other Governments | 2,441,581 |
| Other Payables | 32,711 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,474,292 |
| NET POSITION | |
| Unrestricted | |
| Total Net Position | \$ - |

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of Waverly, Iowa, is a political subdivision of the State of Iowa located in Bremer County, and was incorporated in 1859, under the laws of the State of Iowa, later amended in 1974 under the Home Rule City Act. The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government with an appointed administrator elected on a nonpartisan basis and administers the following programs as authorized by its charter: public safety, public works, health and social services, culture and recreation, community and economic development, general government, capital projects and debt service. The City also has municipal water, sewer and solid waste utility systems which are governed by the City Council.

The City's financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

A. REPORTING ENTITY

For financial reporting purposes, the City of Waverly, Iowa, has included all funds, organizations, agencies, boards, commissions and authorities. The City has also considered all potential component units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the City to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the City.

These financial statements present the City of Waverly, Iowa (the primary government) and its component units. The component units discussed below are included in the City's reporting entity because of the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the City. Complete financial statements of the individual component units, which issued separate financial statements as noted below, can be obtained from their respective administrative office.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Waverly Health Center - The City established a municipal hospital, Waverly Health Center, in accordance with paragraph 392.6 of the Code of Iowa. The City provided for the election of a Board of Trustees vested with authority to provide management controls, and the rules for the hospital's economic conduct, which in accordance with criteria set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, meets the definition of a component unit which should be discretely presented. The hospital's financial data is reported in a separate column to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City. The Hospital is financially accountable to the City and its operating budget is subject to approval of the City Council.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Waverly Light and Power – The City established a municipal utility by ordinance on October 3, 1977. The City appoints the governing body which in accordance with criteria set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board meets the definition of a component unit which should be discretely presented. The Utilities financial data is reported in a separate column to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City. Waverly Light and Power is financially accountable to the City. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, Waverly Light and Power transferred \$1,112,592 to the City of Waverly which is accounted for in the City's financial statements as intergovernmental revenue in the applicable City funds. The utility operates on a calendar year. Therefore financial statements presented herein are reported for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The City also participates in several jointly governed organizations for which the City is not financially accountable or that the nature and significance of the relationship with the City are such that exclusion does not cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. City officials are members of the following Boards or Commissions: Bremer-Waverly Public Safety Board, Bremer County Emergency Management Commission, Bremer County Joint E911 Service Board, and the Tri-County Drug Task Force.

B. BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENTS

Government-wide Financial Statements – The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which are supported by property tax and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for services. The City's general, special revenue, debt service, capital project, and permanent funds are classified as governmental activities. The City's health insurance internal service fund is classified as a governmental activity.

In the government-wide Statement of Net Position, both the governmental and business-type activities columns (a) are presented on a consolidated basis by column, and (b) are reported on a full accrual, economic resource basis, which recognizes all long-term assets and receivables as well as long-term debt and obligations. The Statement of Net Position presents the City's nonfiduciary assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is reported in three categories.

Net Investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by outstanding balances for bonds, notes and other debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

Restricted net position results when constraints placed on net position use are either externally imposed or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Unrestricted net position consists of net position not meeting the definition of the two preceding categories. Unrestricted net position often has constraints on resources imposed by management which can be removed or modified.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function and 2) grants, contributions and interest restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Property tax and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

The City does not allocate indirect costs. Certain expenses of the City are accounted for through the internal service fund on a cost-reimbursement basis.

This government-wide focus is more on the sustainability of the City as an entity and the change in the City's net position resulting from the current year activities.

C. Fund Accounting

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered to be a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for by a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues or receipts, and expenditures or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to, and accounted for, in individual funds based on the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

The emphasis in fund financial statements is on the major funds in either the governmental or business-type activities categories. GASB No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria for the determination of major funds. The City can electively add funds, as major funds, which have a specific community focus. The non-major funds are combined into a single column in the fund financial statements.

Governmental Fund Types – The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus. This means that the focus of the governmental funds' measurement is upon the determination of financial position and changes in financial position (sources, uses and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

1) General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The sources of revenue include property taxes, charges for services, fines and fees, licenses and permits, as well as state and federal grants. The expenditures of the General Fund relate to general administration, police and fire protection, maintenance of public streets, economic development, and culture and recreation.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

- 2) <u>Special Revenue Fund</u> The Employee Benefit Fund is used to account for the collection of a property tax levy to be used for employee benefit expenses.
- 3) Special Revenue Fund The TIF Fund (Tax Incremental Financing) is used to account for property taxes received to be expended for public improvements, construction of public infrastructure as well as economic development opportunities, incentives, sites, land, rebates and grant agreements.
- 4) <u>Debt Service Fund</u> Debt Service Fund is used to account for property taxes received to be expended to retire principal and interest on General Obligation Bonds and other debt.
- 5) <u>Capital Project</u> The Dry Run Improvement Fund is used to account for the use of financial resources to be used for the construction of the Dry Run improvement project.

Proprietary Fund Types – The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flows. Operating revenues and expenses are distinguished from non-operating revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. The principal operating revenues of enterprise funds are charges to customers for services. Operating expenses consist of cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. The U.S. generally accepted accounting principles used are those applicable to similar businesses in the private sector.

1) Enterprise Funds – Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis should be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The City maintains several business-type activities. The major enterprise funds are listed as follows:

The Water Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the City's water system.

The Sewer Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the City's sewer system.

The Solid Waste Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the City garbage disposal system.

2) Internal Service Funds – Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governments, on a cost-recovery basis.

The City's internal service fund is presented in the proprietary fund financial statements.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

<u>Health Insurance</u> – To account for the funding and maintenance of the City's self-funded health insurance provided to City employees. Since the principal users of this internal service are the City's governmental activities, the financial statements of the health insurance internal service fund are consolidated into the governmental column when presented in the government-wide financial statements. To the extent possible, the cost of these services is reported in the appropriate functional activity.

Fiduciary Fund Types — Fiduciary funds are used to report assets held in an agency or custodial capacity for others and therefore not available to support City programs. Since agency funds are custodial in nature, they do not involve the measurement of results of operations and are not incorporated into the government-wide financial statements. The City's Electric Utility Agency Fund is used to account for collecting receipts on behalf of Waverly Light and Power. The City's Wartburg-Waverly Wellness Center Agency Fund is to account for the activity recorded on behalf of the Wartburg-Waverly Wellness Center.

D. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property tax is recognized as revenue in the year for which it is levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been satisfied.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year end with the exception of expenditure driven grants for which a one-year availability period is used.

Property tax, local option sales tax, intergovernmental revenues (shared revenues, grants and reimbursements from other governments) and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, principal and interest on long-term debt, claims and judgments and compensated absences are recognized as expenditures only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

When an expenditure is incurred in governmental funds which can be paid using either restricted or unrestricted resources, the City's policy is generally to first apply the expenditure toward restricted fund balance and then to less-restrictive classifications – committed, assigned and then unassigned fund balances.

Note 1 -SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

Under terms of grant agreements, the City funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

E. Budgets

The budgetary comparison and related disclosures are reported as Required Supplementary Information. During the year ended June 30, 2017, disbursements exceeded the amount budgeted in the General Government function.

F. Cash And Cash Equivalents And Investments

The City is authorized by statute to invest public funds not currently needed for operating expenses in notes, certificates, bonds, prime eligible bankers acceptances, certain high rated commercial paper, perfected repurchase agreements, or other evidences of indebtedness which are obligations of or guaranteed by the United States of America or any of its agencies, or in time deposits or savings accounts in depositories approved by the City Council.

1) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Includes investments with original maturities of three months or less.

2) Investments

The City and its component unit use the following methods in determining the reported amounts.

| <u>Type</u> | <u>Method</u> |
|-------------|---------------|
| <u>City</u> | Cont |

Nonnegotiable Certificates of Deposit Cost Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust **Amortized Cost**

Fair Value Determined U.S. Treasury Notes, State Based on Quoted Market Price & Local Government Series

Component Unit

Nonnegotiable Certificates of Deposit

Cost

Fair Value Determined U.S. Treasury Notes, State & Local Government Series Based on Quoted Market Price

Amortized Cost Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust

Debt Securities

U.S. Government Securities Maturity of one year or less when purchased

Amortized Cost Fair Value Based on Maturity of more than one year when purchased **Quoted Market Price**

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

G. Property Tax Receivable

Property tax, including tax increment financing, in governmental funds is accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Property tax receivable is recognized in these funds on the levy or lien date, which is the date that the tax asking is certified by the City to the County Board of Supervisors. Current year property tax receivable represent taxes collected by the County but not remitted to the City at June 30, 2017 and unpaid taxes. The succeeding year property tax receivable represents taxes certified by the City to be collected in the next fiscal year for the purposes set out in the budget for the next fiscal year. By statute, the City is required to certify its budget to the County Auditor by March 15 of each year for the subsequent fiscal year. However, by statute, the tax asking and budget certification for the following fiscal year becomes effective on the first day of that year. Although the succeeding year property tax receivable has been recorded, the related revenue is deferred in both the government-wide and fund financial statements and will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which it is levied.

Property tax revenue recognized in these funds become due and collectible in September and March of the current fiscal year with a 1½% per month penalty for delinquent payments; is based on January 1, 2015 assessed property valuations; is for the tax accrual period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017 and reflects the tax asking contained in the budget certified to the County Board of Supervisors in March, 2016. Any county collections on the 2016-2017 tax levy remitted to the City within 60 days subsequent to June 30, 2017, are recorded as property tax revenue.

H. Short-Term Interfund Receivables/Payables

During the course of its operations, the City has numerous transactions between funds to finance operations, provide services, construct assets, and service debt. To the extent that certain transactions between funds have not been paid or received as of June 30, 2017, balances of interfund amounts payable or receivable have been recorded as "due to other funds" and "due from other funds", respectively. Any residual balances outstanding between governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as interfund balances.

I. <u>Inventories</u>

All inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

J. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2017 are recorded as prepaid items.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

K. Restricted Assets

Revenue bond ordinances require the City to reserve certain cash and investments to provide for payment of bonds and interest, for protection of bondholders, and for extension and improvement of facilities. These balances are separately disclosed in the Enterprise Funds.

L. Property and Equipment

Assets with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more are considered capital assets. Property and equipment are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Contributed assets are recorded at acquisition value. Acquisition value is the price that would have been paid to acquire a capital asset with equivalent service potential. Additions, improvements, and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs incurred for repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred. Infrastructure has been capitalized using historical or estimated historical cost beginning in 1980 as required by GASB 34. Depreciation on all assets is provided on the straight-line basis over the following estimated lives:

| Buildings | 20 - 50 Years |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Utility Plant | 30 - 33 Years |
| Machinery & Equipment | 5 - 20 Years |
| Infrastructure | 20 - 100 Years |

M. Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense / expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows of resources consist of unrecognized items not yet charged to pension expense and contributions from the employer after the measurement date but before the end of the employer's reporting period and deferred charges related to bond refunding.

N. Compensated Absences

City employees accumulate a limited amount of earned but unused vacation hours for subsequent use or for payment upon termination, death or retirement. A liability is recorded when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only for employees that have resigned or retired. The compensated absences liability has been computed based on rates of pay in effect at June 30, 2017. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be paid primarily by the General Fund and Road Use Tax Fund.

O. Long-Term Obligations

Long-term debt is recognized as a liability of a governmental fund when due, or when resources have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payment early in the following year. For other long-term obligations, only that portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources is reported as a fund liability of a governmental fund. The remaining portion of such obligations is reported in the government-wide financial statements. Long-term liabilities expected to be financed from proprietary fund operations are accounted for in those funds.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

P. Fund Equity

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balances are classified as follows:

Nonspendable – Amounts which cannot be spent either because they are in a nonspendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted – Amounts restricted to specific purposes when constraints placed on the use of the resources are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors or state or federal laws or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

<u>Committed</u> – Amounts which can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints formally imposed by the City Council through city ordinance approved prior to year end. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action it employed to commit those amounts.

<u>Assigned</u> – Amounts the City intends to use for specific purposes that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. The finance officer or City Manager is authorized, based on action of the City Council, to assign amounts to a specific purpose pursuant to authority given by the City Council.

<u>Unassigned</u> – All amounts not included in other spendable classifications. The General Fund is the only fund with a positive unassigned fund balance.

Q. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

R. Fund Balance Flow Assumptions

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

Note 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

S. Interfund Transactions

Interfund services provided and used are accounted for as revenues, expenditures or expenses. Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures/expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures/expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures/expenses in the fund that is reimbursed.

All other interfund transactions, except interfund services provided and used transactions and reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

T. Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Although certain revenues are measureable, they are not available. Available means collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources in the governmental fund financial statements represent the amount of assets that have been recognized, but the related revenue has not been recognized since the assets are not collected within the current year or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current year. Deferred inflows of resources consist of property tax receivable and other receivables not collected within sixty days after year end.

Deferred inflows of resources in the Statement of Net Position consist of succeeding year property tax and tax increment financing receivable that will not be recognized as revenue until the year for which they are levied and the unamortized portion of the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments.

U. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System and the Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System (Systems') and additions to / deductions from the Systems' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Systems'. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 2 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS

The City's deposits at June 30, 2017, were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by the state sinking fund in accordance with Chapter 12C of the Code of Iowa. Chapter 12C provides for additional assessments against the depositories to insure there will be no loss of public funds.

The City is authorized by statute to invest public funds in obligations of the United States government, its agencies and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit or other evidences of deposit at federally insured depository institutions approved by the City Council; prime eligible bankers

Note 2 - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)

acceptances; certain high rated commercial paper; perfected repurchase agreements; certain registered open-end management investment companies; certain joint investment trusts; and warrants or improvement certificates of a drainage district. There were no significant differences in investments held during the year from those at June 30, 2017.

At June 30, 2017 the City had the following investments meeting the disclosure requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72.

| | Credit | Fair | | Fair Value |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|----------|------------|
| _ | Risk | Value | Maturity | Hierarchy |
| Mutual Funds | N/A | \$ 84,513 | 1 year | Level 2 |
| IPAIT | N/A | \$1,050,429 | 1 year | N/A |
| Community Foundation of NE Iowa | N/A | \$ 113,456 | 1 year | Level 3 |

The City uses fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

In addition, the City had investments in the Iowa Public Agency Investment Trust (IPAIT) which are valued at an amortized cost of \$1,050,429 pursuant to Rule 2a-7 under the Investment Company Act of 1940. There were no limitations or restrictions on withdrawals for the IPAIT investments. The City's investment in IPAIT is unrated.

The City had no other investments meeting the disclosure requirements of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72.

Interest rate risk – The City's investment policy limits the investment of operating funds (funds expected to be expended in the current budget year or within 15 months of receipt) to instruments that mature within 397 days. Funds not identified as operating funds may be invested in investments with maturities longer than 397 days, but the maturities shall be consistent with the needs and use of the City.

Credit risk – The City's investment policy addresses the issue of credit risk. Investments are limited to certain types of investments and by diversifying the investment portfolio.

Note 3 - RECEIVABLES

Receivables at June 30, 2017 are net of allowance for uncollectibles. The allowance for uncollectibles of the enterprise funds of the primary government was \$11,829 at June 30, 2017. The Waverly Health Center component unit had an allowance for uncollectibles of \$4,380,000 at June 30, 2017.

Note 4 - DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS

At June 30, 2017, amounts due from other governments were as follows:

| Due from the Federal Aviation Administration Grant Funding | \$ 39,465 |
|---|---------------|
| Due from the Federal Emergency Management Agency | 18,760 |
| Due from the State of Iowa for Hotel/Motel taxes | 52,509 |
| Due from the State of Iowa for local option sales taxes | 257,034 |
| Due from the Iowa Department of Transportation for road use tax allocations | 127,925 |
| Due from Waverly Light and Power | 40,568 |
| Due from other various sources | 26,617 |
| Total Due from Other Governments | \$ 562,878 |

Note 5 - INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

As of June 30, 2017, short-term interfund borrowings were as follows:

| Fund Due To | Fund Due From | A | mount |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----|---------|
| General Fund | Capital Project – Dry Run Project | \$ | 200 |
| General Fund | Non-major Governmental Funds | | 804,732 |
| | · | \$ | 804,932 |
| | | | |

This internal balance represents amounts due from/due to other funds to cover deficit cash balances.

Note 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

Primary Government

| · | Balance July 1, 2016 | Additions | Deletions | Transfers | Balance June 30, 2017 |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | . ,, ,, , |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land | \$13,788,364 | \$ 575,857 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 14,364,221 |
| Construction in Progress | 8,607,134 | 2,158,302 | 10,122,682 | - | 642,754 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 22,395,498 | 2,734,159 | 10,122,682 | - | 15,006,975 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | ·- | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 13,806,254 | 349,795 | 42,803 | (1,270,014) | 12,843,232 |
| Equipment | 7,268,921 | 445,370 | 600,201 | - | 7,114,090 |
| Infrastructure | 53,395,321 | 9,772,887 | 283,674 | - | 62,884,534 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 74,470,496 | 10,568,052 | 926,678 | (1,270,014) | 82,841,856 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | · | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 4,350,063 | 325,685 | 41,729 | (152,401) | 4,481,618 |
| Equipment | 4,363,499 | 540,997 | 572,116 | - | 4,332,380 |
| Infrastructure | 22,736,323 | 2,110,056 | 283,674 | - | 24,562,705 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | 31,449,885 | 2,976,738 | 897,519 | (152,401) | 33,376,703 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 43,020,611 | 7,591,314 | 29,159 | (1,117,613) | 49,465,153 |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | \$65,416,109 | \$10,325,473 | \$10,151,841 | \$(1,117,613) | \$ 64,472,128 |

Construction in progress at June 30, 2017, for the governmental activities consisted of costs associated with various street projects.

Note 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

| | Balance July 1, 2016 | Additions | Deletions | Transfers | Balance June 30, 2017 |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land | \$ 117,723 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 117,723 |
| Construction in Progress | 268,430 | 9,502 | 259,432 | - | 18,500 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 386,153 | 9,502 | 259,432 | _ | 136,223 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 9,877,377 | _ | - | 1,270,014 | 11,147,391 |
| Equipment | 3,213,932 | 31,900 | 777,505 | - | 2,468,327 |
| Lines and Structures | 20,470,950 | 259,432 | - | - | 20,730,382 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 33,562,259 | 291,332 | 777,505 | 1,270,014 | 34,346,100 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | | | | |
| Buildings and Improvements | 4,387,834 | 198,533 | - | 152,401 | 4,738,768 |
| Equipment | 1,732,411 | 188,638 | 751,082 | - | 1,169,967 |
| Lines and Structures | 11,300,949 | 667,382 | - | - | 11,968,331 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | 17,421,194 | 1,054,553 | 751,082 | 152,401 | 17,877,066 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 16,141,065 | (763,221) | 26,423 | 1,117,613 | 16,469,034 |
| Business-type activities capital assets, net | \$ 16,527,218 | \$ (753,719) | \$ 285,855 | \$ 1,117,613 | \$16,605,257 |

Construction in progress at June 30, 2017 for the business type activities consisted of costs associated with various water and sewer infrastructure projects.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

| Governmental Activities: Public Safety Public Works Culture and Recreation General Government | \$ | 316,030 2,321,628 262,190 76,890 |
|---|------|---|
| Total depreciation expense – governmental activities | _\$_ | 2,976,738 |
| Business-Type Activities: Water Sewer Solid Waste | \$ | 340,505 567,804 146,244 |
| Total depreciation expense – business-type activities | \$ | 1,054,553 |

Note 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

A summary of changes in capital assets for the discretely presented component units is as follows:

| | Balance July 1, | | | Balance June 30, |
|---|--------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | 2016 | Additions | Deletions | 2017 |
| Waverly Health Center: | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 2,206,302 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,206,302 |
| Construction in Progress | 110,889 | 137,446 | 110,889 | 137,446 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 2,317,191 | 137,446 | 110,889 | 2,343,748 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land Improvements | 2,450,705 | - | - | 2,450,705 |
| Buildings and Fixed Equipment | 26,567,820 | 22,863 | - | 26,590,683 |
| Major Movable Equipment | 19,050,139 | 737,745 | - | 19,787,884 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 48,068,664 | 760,608 | | 48,829,272 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 33,513,426 | 2,320,681 | - | 35,834,107 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 14,555,238 | (1,560,073) | - | 12,995,165 |
| Component unit capital assets, net | \$16,872,429 | \$(1,422,627) | \$110,889 | \$15,338,913 |

Construction in progress at June 30, 2017 for the Waverly Health Center consists of costs related to equipment deposits and equipment installations in progress.

| | Balance January 1, 2016 | Additions | Deletions | Balance December 31, 2016 |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Waverly Light and Power: | | 7.00.00 | 50,00,01,0 | 2010 |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land | \$ 351,624 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 351,624 |
| Construction in Progress | 5,276,848 | - | 2,897,896 | 2,378,952 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 5,628,472 | - | 2,897,896 | 2,730,576 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Improvements | 41,229,218 | 7,986,473 | 41,569 | 49,174,122 |
| Buildings | 4,184,003 | 31,319 | 9,736 | 4,205,586 |
| Equipment | 6,641,453 | 2,739,709 | 198,179 | 9,182,983 |
| Louisa Plant | 10,263,490 | 126,410 | 7,647 | 10,382,253 |
| WS4 Plant | 5,399,911 | 17,440 | 13,374 | 5,403,977 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 67,718,075 | 10,901,351 | 270,505 | 78,348,921 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 33,697,145 | 2,404,642 | 254,348 | 35,847,439 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 34,020,930 | 8,496,709 | 16,157 | 42,501,482 |
| Component unit capital assets, net | \$ 39,649,402 | \$ 8,496,709 | \$ 2,914,053 | \$ 45,232,058 |

Note 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)

| Reconciliation of Net Investment in Capital | al Assets: | | Compone | ent Units |
|---|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Governmental | siness-type | Waverly | Waverly |
| | Activities | Activities | Health Center | Light & Power |
| Land | \$ 14,364,221 | \$ 117,723 | \$ 2,206,302 | \$ 351,624 |
| Construction in Progress | 642,754 | 18,500 | 137,446 | 2,378,952 |
| Capital Assets (net of accumulated | | | | |
| depreciation) | 49,465,153 | 16,469,034 | 12,995,165 | 42,501,482 |
| Less: General Obligation Bonds Payable | 17,871,080 | 1,627,883 | - | - |
| Notes Payable | 207,281 | 221,529 | 1,070,259 | - |
| Revenue Bonds | - | 3,141,432 | 1,855,000 | 17,441,640 |
| Add: Deferred Loss on Refunding | 6,500 | 1,048 | 42,609 | - |
| Reserve from Borrowing | - | - | - | 1,139,375 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 46,400,267 | \$ 11,615,461 | \$ 12,456,263 | \$ 28,929,793 |

Note 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The City's computed legal debt limit as of June 30, 2017, is \$35,847,307 of which \$18,840,000 is committed for outstanding general obligation debt.

The following is a summary of bond transactions of the City for the year ended June 30, 2017:

| | Governmental Activities | Busines Activ | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|
| | General O | bligation | | | Notes F | ayable | |
| | Bonds and Notes Paid By Debt Service Fund | Bonds Paid By Enterprise Funds | Revenue Bonds | | otes Paid by nterprise Fund | Notes Paid by Debt Service Fund | Total |
| Primary Government: Bonds payable | | | | | | | |
| July 1, 2016 | \$ 19,430,000 | \$ 2,005,000 | \$3,390,000 | \$ | 372,711 | \$ 145,490 | \$ 25,343,201 |
| Plus: Issued | - | - | - | | - | 111,927 | 111,927 |
| Less: Payments | 2,210,000 | 385,000 | 325,000 | | 151,182 | 50,136_ | 3,121,318 |
| Bonds Payable June 30, 2017 | \$ 17,220,000 | \$ 1,620,000 | \$3,065,000 | \$ | 221,529 | \$ 207,281 | \$ 22,333,810 |
| Due within one year | \$ 2,490,000 | \$ 390,000 | \$ 325,000 | \$_ | 71,598 | \$ 53,982 | \$ 3,330,580 |

The City of Waverly's general obligation bonds are shown gross of the unamortized premium of \$651,080 for governmental activities and \$84,315 for business-type activities between the GO Bonds and Revenue Bonds on the Statement of Net Position.

Note 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

| | Waverly Health Center | Waverly Light And Power | Total Component Units |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Component Unit: | | | |
| Bonds Payable / Notes Payable- June 30,2016/December 31, 2015 Plus: Issued | \$ 4,643,0 | 50 \$ 11,559,721 - 6,450,797 | \$ 16,202,771 6,450,797 |
| Less: Retired | 1,717,79 | | 2,381,212 |
| Bonds Payable / Notes Payable- | | 000,127 | 2,001,212 |
| June 30, 2017 / December 31, 2016 | \$ 2,925,2 | 59 \$ 17,347,097 | \$ 20,272,356 |
| Due within one year | \$ 2,167,69 | 92 \$ 863,421 | \$ 3,031,113 |

The component unit's debt is shown gross of unamortized premium of \$94,543.

Notes Payable

On August 15, 2013 the solid waste fund purchased a recycling truck with annual payments of \$84,356 due on August 15 of each year accruing interest at 3.5%. This loan was paid off in the current year.

On July 21, 2014, the City approved the purchase of property for \$160,000 from Stuart Macrey for the Cedar River Parkway Project. This purchase agreement allowed the City to purchase the property on contract over the course of 9 years at an interest rate of 5%.

On May 27, 2016, the City borrowed funds from a local bank to purchase new garbage trucks in the amount of \$363,938 accruing interest at 3% and due in annual installments through May, 2020.

On July 18, 2016 the City borrowed funds from a local bank to purchase equipment for the golf course in the amount of \$111,927 accruing interest at 2.75% and due in annual installments of \$40,132 through July, 2018.

The annual principal and interest requirements for the City are as follows:

| | Governme | ental | Business-T | уре |
|-----------|------------|----------------------|------------|-----------|
| | Land/Golf | Purchase | Garbage Tr | uck |
| | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest |
| 2018 | \$ 53,982 | 2 \$ 8,660 | \$ 71,598 | \$ 6,864 |
| 2019 | 55,841 | 6,801 | 73,901 | 4,560 |
| 2020 | 17,637 | 4,873 | 76,030 | 2,318 |
| 2021 | 18,519 | 3,991 | - | - |
| 2022 | 19,445 | 3,065 | - | - |
| 2023-2024 | 41,857 | 3,165 | - | - |
| | \$ 207,281 | \$ 207,281 \$ 30,555 | | \$ 13,742 |
| | \$ 207,281 | \$ 30,555 | \$ 221,529 | \$ 13,742 |

Note 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

General Obligation

General obligation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

| | Date | | Final | | A | mount | Οι | itstanding |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
| | of | Interest | Due | Annual | Originally | | June 30, | |
| | Issue | Rates | Date | Payments | | Issued | | 2017 |
| General Obligation: | | | | | | | | |
| *2008 GO Refunding | 2008 | 3.2-3.65% | 2018 | 155,000-165,000 | \$ | 2,270,000 | \$ | 165,000 |
| 2009 GO Refunding | 2009 | 2.5-3.65% | 2019 | 255,000-555,000 | | 4,360,000 | | 550,000 |
| *2011 GO Urban Renewal | 2011 | 2.0-3.0% | 2021 | 225,000-285,000 | | 2,455,000 | | 945,000 |
| *2012B GO LOSST Bonds | 2012 | .65-1.5% | 2019 | 365,000-380,000 | | 2,195,000 | | 750,000 |
| *2012C GO Bonds | 2013 | 1-1.75% | 2022 | 290,000-315,000 | | 2,955,000 | | 1,525,000 |
| 2013A GO Bonds | 2013 | .7-1.7% | 2020 | 100,000-105,000 | | 700,000 | | 310,000 |
| 2014A GO Bonds | 2014 | 2.0-3.0% | 2029 | 205,000-725,000 | | 7,306,200 | | 6,745,000 |
| 2015B GO Bonds | 2015 | 2.0-4.0% | 2027 | 120,000-940,000 _ | | 8,245,000 | | 7,850,000 |
| Total General Obligation | | | | _ | \$ | 30,486,200 | \$ | 18,840,000 |

All General Obligation Debt except those marked with (*) are to be retired through property tax levies. A portion of those (*) bonds, other than the LOSST and Urban Renewal bonds, are paid with water and sewer revenues. The revenue bonds are to be retired with water and sewer revenues.

Revenue Bonds

The City also has issued revenue bonds where the City pledges income derived from the acquired constructed asset to pay debt service. Revenues from the related enterprise will be used to retire these bonds and have been pledged for the entire term of the bonds.

Note 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Revenue bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

| | Date | | Final | | Amount | Outstanding |
|---|-------|-----------|-------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | of | Interest | Due | Annual | Originally | June 30, |
| | Issue | Rates | Date | Payments | Issued | 2016 |
| Revenue Bonds: | | | | | | |
| 2014B – Water | 2014 | 0.50-2.7% | 2025 | 160,000-190,000 | \$ 1,870,000 | \$ 1,395,000 |
| 2015 - Sewer | 2015 | 2.0-4.0% | 2026 | 155,000-210,000 | 1,990,000 | 1,670,000 |
| Total Revenue Bonds | | | | _ | 3,860,000 | 3,065,000 |
| Component Units: | | | | _ | | |
| Waverly Health Center: 2013 Hospital Revenue | | | | | | |
| Refunding Bonds | 2013 | 1.2-2.35% | 2018 | 1,570,000-1,855,000 | 9,685,000 | 1,855,000 |
| | | | | === | 9,685,000 | 1,855,000 |
| Waverly Light and Power | | | | | | |
| 2007 Utility Rev. Bonds | 2007 | .70% | 2022 | 188,421 | 2,826,316 | 1,130,526 |
| 2015 Utility Rev. Bonds | 2015 | 2-4% | 2030 | 100,000-185,000 | 4,980,000 | 4,880,000 |
| 2013 Revenue Bond | 2013 | .467% | 2023 | 365,000-420,000 | 4,000,000 | 2,890,000 |
| 2015 Comm Utility Rev. Bonds | 2015 | 4.3% | 2030 | 350,000-530,000 | 5,586,571 | 5,586,571 |
| 2016 Revenue Bonds | 2016 | 2% | 2030 | 135,000-170,000_ | 2,860,000 | 2,860,000 |
| | | | | _ | 20,252,887 | 17,347,097 |
| Grand Total Revenue Bonds | | | | _ | \$ 33,797,887 | \$ 22,267,097 |

The bond principal and interest annual requirements for the City are as follows:

| | | General Obl | igation | | Reven | Revenue Bond | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Paid by Debt | Service Fund | Paid by Enterprise Fund | | | | | | | |
| Year Ending | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>June 30,</u> | <u>Principal</u> | Interest | Principal | Interest | Principal | Interest | | | | |
| 2018 | \$ 2,490,000 | \$ 475,971 | \$ 390,000 | \$ 27,131 | \$ 325,000 | \$ 76,065 | | | | |
| 2019 | 2,335,000 | 424,256 | 300,000 | 19,238 | 335,000 | 70,845 | | | | |
| 2020 | 1,790,000 | 374,785 | 305,000 | 14,738 | 345,000 | 65,135 | | | | |
| 2021 | 1,760,000 | 330,300 | 310,000 | 10,163 | 345,000 | 58,915 | | | | |
| 2022 | 1,525,000 | 284,458 | 315,000 | 5,513 | 360,000 | 50,605 | | | | |
| 2023-2027 | 6,490,000 | 672,700 | - | - | 1,355,000 | 91,640 | | | | |
| 2028-2029 | 830,000 | 37,500 | | - | - | - | | | | |
| | \$17,220,000 | \$ 2,599,970 | \$1,620,000 | \$ 76,783 | \$ 3,065,000 | \$ 413,205 | | | | |

The bond principal and interest annual requirements for the component units are as follows:

Waverly Health Center

| Year Ending June 30, | Revenue Refunding Bonds | | Notes ayable | F | Total Principal | Int | terest | | Total |
|-------------------------|---|----|-----------------|----|--------------------|-----|--------|----|-----------|
| 2018 | \$ 1.855.000 | \$ | 312.692 | \$ | 2,167,692 | \$ | 33,396 | \$ | 2.201.088 |
| 2019 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | • | 268,299 | • | 268,299 | * | 25.264 | * | 293,563 |
| 2020 | - | | 161,073 | | 161,073 | | 17,419 | | 178,492 |
| 2021 | - | | 167,949 | | 167,949 | | 10,544 | | 178,493 |
| 2022 | - | | 160,246 | | 160,246 | | 3,374 | | 163,620 |
| | \$ 1,855,000 | \$ | 1,070,259 | \$ | 2,925,259 | \$ | 89,997 | \$ | 3,015,256 |

Note 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (CONTINUED)

Waverly Light and Power

| Year Ending December 31 | Revenue Bond Principal | Interest | Total |
|--|---|--|---|
| 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022-2026 2027-2030 | \$ 863,421 1,233,421 1,383,421 1,418,421 1,458,421 6,858,421 4,131,571 \$ 17,347,097 | \$ 275,343 495,947 466,128 427,254 387,920 1,307,115 282,661 \$ 3,642,368 | \$ 1,138,764 1,729,368 1,849,549 1,845,675 1,846,341 8,165,536 4,414,232 \$ 20,989,465 |

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures creating certain reserve and sinking funds to insure repayment of revenue bonds. The reserve and sinking fund requirements are recorded as restricted assets on the combined balance sheet and meet the minimum requirements of the various bond ordinances.

The following is a summary of other long-term liabilities of the City for the year ended June 30, 2017.

| | July 1, 2016 | Additions | Reductions | June 30, 2017 | Due Within One Year |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Governmental Activities: Compensated Absences | \$ 381,634 | \$ 267,648 | \$ 228,980 | \$ 420,302 | \$ 252,181 |
| OPEB Liability Equipment/Land Note Net Pension Liability | 200,669 145,490 3,415,458 | 42,193 111,927 1.006,467 | 50,136 | 242,862 207,281 4,421,925 | 53,982 |
| rver enoien ziaeim, | \$ 4,143,251 | \$1,428,235 | \$ 279,116 | \$ 5,292,370 | \$ 306,163 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | |
| Compensated Absences | \$ 96,194 | \$ 52,650 | \$ 57,716 | \$ 91,128 | \$ 54,677 |
| Equipment Note | 372,711 | - | 151,182 | 221,529 | 71,598 |
| Net Pension Liability | 614,962 | 155,956 | - | 770,918 | |
| | \$ 1,083,867 | \$ 208,606 | \$ 208,898 | \$ 1,083,575 | \$ 126,275 |

Note 8 - TRANSFERS

The following is a summary of transfers between funds:

| | General | nployee Senefit | Debt Service | Dry Run Project | onmajor vernmental | Trai | Total nsfers Out |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------|
| General Fund | \$ - | \$ _ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 141,844 | \$ | 141,844 |
| Tax Increment Financing | 650,000 | - | 344,882 | - | - | | 994,882 |
| Dry Run Project | - | - | - | - | 207,670 | | 207,670 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | 127,754 | 64,342 | 1,297,575 | 186,999 | 737,749 | | 2,414,419 |
| Water | - | - | - | - | 50,000 | | 50,000 |
| Solid Waste | - | - | - | - | 50,000 | | 50,000 |
| Total Transfers In | \$ 777,754 | \$ 64,342 | \$1,642,457 | \$ 186,999 | \$ 1,187,263 | \$ | 3,858,815 |

Note 8 - TRANSFERS (CONTINUED)

Transfers are used to:

- 1. Move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them.
- 2. To move receipts restricted to debt service from the fund collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due.

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN

Plan description – IPERS membership is mandatory for employees of the City and its component unit, except for those covered by another retirement system. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS). IPERS issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117, Des Moines, Iowa 50306-9117 or at www.ipers.org.

IPERS benefits are established under Iowa Code chapter 97B and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 97B and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

Pension Benefits

A Regular member may retire at normal retirement age and receive monthly benefits without an early-retirement reduction. Normal retirement age is age 65, anytime after reaching age 62 with 20 or more years of covered employment, or when the member's years of service plus the member's age at the last birthday equals or exceeds 88, whichever comes first. (These qualifications must be met on the member's first month of entitlement to benefits.) Members cannot begin receiving retirement benefits before age 55.

The formula used to calculate a Regular member's monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- A multiplier (based on years of service).
- The member's highest five-year average salary. (For members with service before June 30, 2012, the highest three-year average salary as of that date will be used if it is greater than the highest five-year average salary).

Protection occupation members may retire at normal retirement age which is generally at age 55. The formula used to calculate a protection occupation members' monthly IPERS benefit includes:

- 60% of average salary after completion of 22 years of service, plus an additional 1.5% of average salary for years of service greater than 22 but not more than 30 years of service.
- The member's highest three-year average salary.

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

If a member retires before normal retirement age, the member's monthly retirement benefit will be permanently reduced by an early-retirement reduction. The early-retirement reduction is calculated differently for service earned before and after July 1, 2012. For service earned before July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.25% for each month that the member receives benefits before the member's earliest normal retirement age. For service earned starting July 1, 2012, the reduction is 0.50% for each month that the member receives benefits before age 65.

Generally, once a member selects a benefit option, a monthly benefit is calculated and remains the same for the rest of the member's lifetime. However, to combat the effects of inflation, retirees who began receiving benefits prior to July 1990 receive a guaranteed dividend with their regular November benefit payments.

Disability and Death Benefits

A vested member who is awarded federal Social Security disability or Railroad Retirement disability benefits is eligible to claim IPERS benefits regardless of age. Disability benefits are not reduced for early retirement. If a member dies before retirement, the member's beneficiary will receive a lifetime annuity or a lump-sum payment equal to the present actuarial value of the member's accrued benefit or calculated with a set formula, whichever is greater. When a member dies after retirement, death benefits depend on the benefit option the member selected at retirement.

Contributions

Contribution rates are established by IPERS following the annual actuarial valuation, which applies IPERS' Contribution Rate Funding Policy and Actuarial Amortization Method. State statute limits the amount rates can increase or decrease each year to 1 percentage point. IPERS Contribution Rate Funding Policy requires that the actuarial contribution rate be determined using the "entry age normal" actuarial cost method and the actuarial assumptions and methods approved by the IPERS Investment Board. The actuarial contribution rate covers normal cost plus the unfunded actuarial liability payment based on a 30 year amortization period. The payment to amortize the unfunded actuarial liability is determined as a level percentage of payroll, based on the Actuarial Amortization Method adopted by the Investment Board.

In fiscal year 2017, pursuant to the required rate, Regular members contributed 5.95 percent of pay and the City contributed 8.93 percent for a total rate of 14.88 percent. Protective occupation members contributed 6.56 percent of pay and the City contributed 9.84 percent for a total rate of 16.40 percent.

The City's total contributions to IPERS for the year ended June 30, 2017 were \$305,731 and total contributions for the component unit were \$2,262,025.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$2,905,864 and the component units reported a combined liability of \$21,492,297 for the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City and the component unit's proportion of the net pension liability was based on their share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all IPERS participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's collective proportion was 0.0461738 percent, which was a decrease of 0.0008322 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015. The component unit's collective proportion was 0.3418 percent, which was an increase of 0.007485 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City and its component unit recognized pension expense of \$342,966 and \$2,618,040, respectively. At June 30, 2017 the City and component unit reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | City | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 25,682 | \$ 34,680 | |
| Changes of assumptions | 44,334 | - | |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 413,993 | - | |
| Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 21,867 | 41,555 | |
| City contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 305,731 | <u>-</u> | |
| Total | \$ 811,607 | \$ 76,235 | |

| | Component Unit | | | it |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| | | rred Outflows Resources | | rred Inflows Resources |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ | 189,533 | \$ | 271,799 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 327,185 | | 207 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | | 3,166,291 | | - |
| Changes in proportion and differences between Component Unit contributions and proportionate share of contributions | | 419,281 | | 196,535 |
| Component Unit contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 2,262,025 | | - |
| Total | \$ | 6,364,315 | \$ | 468,541 |

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

\$305,731 and \$2,262,025 were reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City and component unit's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended June 30, | | City | Co | mponent Unit |
|------------------------|----|---------|----|-----------------|
| 2018 | \$ | 54,304 | \$ | 444,649 |
| 2019 | · | 54,304 | | 444,649 |
| 2020 | | 209,746 | | 1,721,368 |
| 2021 | | 115,293 | | 1,013,706 |
| 2022 | | (4,006) | | 9,377 |
| | \$ | 429,641 | \$ | 3,633,749 |

There were no non-employer contributing entities to IPERS.

Actuarial assumptions – The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Rate of Inflation (effective June 30, 2014) | 3.00% per annum |
|---|---|
| Salary Increases (effective June 30, 2014) | 4.00 to 17.00% average, including inflation. Rates vary by membership group |
| Investment Rate of Return (effective June 30, 1996) | 7.50% compounded annually, net of investment expense, including inflation |
| Wage Growth (effective June 30, 1990) | 4.00% per annum upon 3.00% inflation and 1.00% real wage inflation |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of actuarial experience studies with dates corresponding to those listed above.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Generational Mortality Table for Males or Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|------------------------|----------------------|---|
| US Equity | 24% | 5.85 |
| Non US Equity | 16 | 6.32 |
| Private Equity | 11 | 10.31 |
| Real Estate | 8 | 3.87 |
| Core Plus Fixed Income | 28 | 1.90 |
| Credit Opportunities | 5 | 4.48 |
| TIPS | 5 | 1.36 |
| Other Real Assets | 2 | 6.42 |
| Cash | 1 | (0.26) |
| Total | 100% | |

Discount rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and that contributions from the City will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City and component unit's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the City's and component unit's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what the City's and component unit's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.50 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate.

| | 1% Decrease 6.5% | Discount Rate 7.5% | 1% Increase 8.5% |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability Component Unit's proportionate share of the net | \$ 4,701,295 | \$ 2,905,864 | \$ 1,390,497 |
| pension liability | \$35,050,598 | \$ 21,492,297 | \$ 9,958,789 |

Pension plan fiduciary net position – Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial report which is available on IPERS' website at www.ipers.org.

Payables to the pension plan

At June 30, 2017, the component unit reported payables to the defined benefit pension plan of approximately \$165,000 for legally required employer contributions and approximately \$110,000 for legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages but not yet remitted to IPERS.

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Municipal Fire and Police Retirement System of Iowa (MFPRSI)

<u>Plan Description</u> – MFPRSI membership is mandatory for fire fighters and police officers covered by the provisions of Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. Employees of the City are provided with pensions through a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan administered by MFPRSI. MFPRSI issues a stand-alone financial report which is available to the public by mail at 7155 Lake Drive. Suite #201, West Des Moines, Iowa 50266 or at www.mfprsi.org.

MFPRSI benefits are established under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules thereunder. Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa and the administrative rules are the official plan documents. The following brief description is provided for general informational purposes only. Refer to the plan documents for more information.

<u>Pension Benefits</u> - Members with 4 or more years of service are entitled to pension benefits beginning at age 55. Full service retirement benefits are granted to members with 22 years of service, while partial benefits are available to those members with 4 to 22 years of service based on the ratio of years completed to years required (i.e., 22 years). Members with less than 4 years of service are entitled to a refund of their contribution only, with interest, for the period of employment.

Benefits are calculated based upon the member's highest 3 years of compensation. The average of these 3 years becomes the member's average final compensation. The base benefit is 66 percent of the member's average final compensation. Additional benefits are available to members who perform more than 22 years of service (2 percent for each additional year of service, up to a maximum of 8 years). Survivor benefits are available to the beneficiary of a retired member according to the provisions of the benefit option chosen plus an additional benefit for each child. Survivor benefits are subject to a minimum benefit for those members who chose the basic benefit with a 50 percent surviving spouse benefit.

Active members, at least 55 years of age, with 22 or more years of service have the option to participate in the Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP). The DROP is an arrangement whereby a member who is otherwise eligible to retire and commence benefits opts to continue to work. A member can elect a 3, 4, or 5 year DROP period. By electing to participate in DROP the member is signing a contract indicating the member will retire at the end of the selected DROP period. During the DROP period the member's retirement benefit is frozen and a DROP benefit is credited to a DROP account established for the member. Assuming the member completes the DROP period, the DROP benefit is equal to 52% of the member's retirement benefit at the member's earliest date eligible and 100% if the member delays enrollment for 24 months. At the member's actual date of retirement, the member's DROP account will be distributed to the member in the form of a lump sum or rollover to an eligible plan.

<u>Disability and Death Benefits</u> - Disability coverage is broken down into two types, accidental and ordinary. Accidental disability is defined as permanent disability incurred in the line of duty, with benefits equivalent to the greater of 60 percent of the member's average final compensation or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount. Ordinary disability occurs outside the call of duty and pays benefits equivalent to the greater of 50 percent of the member's average final compensation, for those with 5 or more years of service, or the member's service retirement benefit calculation amount, and 25 percent of average final compensation for those with less than 5 years of service.

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

Death benefits are similar to disability benefits. Benefits for accidental death are 50 percent of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or the provisions for ordinary death. Ordinary death benefits consist of a pension equal to 40 percent of the average final compensation of the member plus an additional amount for each child, or a lump-sum distribution to the designated beneficiary equal to 50 percent of the previous year's earnable compensation of the member or equal to the amount of the member's total contributions plus interest.

Benefits are increased (escalated) annually in accordance with Chapter 411.6 of the Code of Iowa which states a standard formula for the increases.

The surviving spouse or dependents of an active member who dies due to a traumatic personal injury incurred in the line of duty receives a \$100,000 lump-sum payment.

<u>Contributions</u> - Member contribution rates are set by state statute. In accordance with Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa as modified by act of the 1994 General Assembly, to establish compliance with the Federal Older Workers Benefit Protections Act, the contribution rate was 9.40 percent of earnable compensation for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Employer contribution rates are based upon an actuarially determined normal contribution rate and set by state statute. The required actuarially determined contributions are calculated on the basis of the entry age normal method as adopted by the Board of Trustees as permitted under Chapter 411 of the Code of Iowa. The normal contribution rate is provided by state statute to be the actuarial liabilities of the plan less current plan assets, with such total divided by 1 percent of the actuarially determined present value of prospective future compensation of all members, further reduced by member contributions and state appropriations. Under the Code of Iowa the employer's contribution rate cannot be less than 17.00 percent of earnable compensation. The contribution rate was 25.92 percent for the year ended June 30, 2017.

The City's contributions to MFPRSI for the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$267,110.

If approved by the state legislature, state appropriation may further reduce the employer's contribution rate, but not below the minimum statutory contribution rate of 17.00 percent of earnable compensation. The State of Iowa therefore is considered to be a nonemployer contributing entity in accordance with the provisions of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 67 – Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, (GASB 67).

There were no state appropriations to MFPRSI during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - At June 30, 2017, the City reported a liability of \$2,286,979 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all MFPRSI participating employers. At June 30, 2016, the City's proportion was 0.365764 percent which was an increase of 0.005295 percent from its proportions measured as of June 30, 2015.

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City recognized pension expense of \$317,501. At June 30, 2017, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | ed Outflows esources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 59,024 | \$ | 2,121 |
| Changes of assumptions | 96,558 | | 31,325 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 404,391 | | - |
| Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share Of contributions | 39,719 | | 13,752 |
| City contributions subsequent to the Measurement date Total | 267,110 866,802 | <u> </u> | <u>-</u> 47.198 |

\$267,110 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended | |
|------------|---------------|
| June 30, | |
| 2018 | \$ 89,579 |
| 2019 | 89,579 |
| 2020 | 234,229 |
| 2021 | 137,774 |
| 2022 | 1,333 |
| Total | \$ 552,494 |

<u>Actuarial Assumptions</u> The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| Rate of Inflation | 3.00 percent |
|---------------------------|---|
| Salary increases | 4.50 to 15.00 percent, including inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 7.50 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2012.

Postretirement mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Mortality Table with males set-back two years, females set-forward one year and disabled individuals set-forward one year (male only rates), with no projection of future mortality improvement.

Note 9 - PENSION PLAN (CONTINUED)

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates (i.e., expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| | Long-Term Expected |
|---|---------------------|
| Asset Class | Real Rate of Return |
| Large Cap | 6.0% |
| Small Cap | 5.8% |
| International Large Cap | 7.0% |
| Emerging Markets | 8.8% |
| Emerging Market Debt | 6.5% |
| Private Non-Core Real Estate | 9.3% |
| Master Limited Partnerships | 8.5% |
| Private Equity | 9.8% |
| Core Plus Fixed Income | 3.8% |
| Private Core Real Estate | 6.8% |
| Treasury Inflation Protected Securities | 2.8% |
| Tactical Asset Allocation | 6.0% |

<u>Discount Rate</u> - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made at 9.40% of covered payroll and the City contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate - The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the city's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percent lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percent higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate.

| | 1% | Discount | 1% |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Decrease | Rate | Increase |
| | 6.5% | 7.5% | 8.5% |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$3,589,298 | \$2,286,979 | \$1,202,426 |

<u>Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u> - Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued MFPRSI financial report which is available on MFPRSI's website at <u>www.mfprsi.org</u>.

<u>Payables to MFPRSI</u> – All legally required City contributions and legally required employee contributions which had been withheld from employee wages were remitted by the City to MFPRSI by June 30, 2017.

Note 10 - DEFICIT FUND EQUITY

The City has ten funds with deficit equity balances at June 30, 2017. The City intends to finance these deficits from various resources including; road use tax funds, general funds, special assessments, capital project debt financing, grant revenues, and utility charges. The individual fund deficits were as follows:

| Capital Project – Dry Run | \$ | 200 |
|--|----|--------|
| Capital Project – 2017 Airport Runway Ext | | 196 |
| Capital Project – Fair/Ball Diamond Project | | 3,834 |
| Capital Project – Alley Reconstruction Project | | 563 |
| Capital Project – Hwy 3 Reconstruction | 4 | 7,069 |
| Capital Project – 2017 Bituminous Seal Coat | | 273 |
| Capital Project – 20th St. NW RR X Road | 5 | 66,789 |
| Capital Project – 2017 Cedar River Parkway | 16 | 34,455 |
| Capital Project – 3 rd St. Bridge | 17 | 79,558 |
| Capital Project - Various Small Projects | | 262 |

Note 11 - RISK MANAGEMENT

<u>Medical Insurance</u> - The City uses a partially self-funded medical insurance program accounted for in an internal service fund. Costs of the program include medical benefits, administration fees and premiums for stop-loss coverage with limits of \$5,000 per covered employee per year and 125% of expected claims for year for the City as a whole per year.

Claims payable and estimated claims incurred but not reported are recorded as liabilities of the Internal Service Fund.

| Claims payable @ June 30, 2016 | \$ 6,516 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Claims paid | (213,627) |
| Claims incurred | 238,025 |
| Claims payable @ June 30, 2017 | \$ 30,914 |

Other Risk - The City of Waverly is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are covered by the purchase of commercial insurance. The City assumes liability for any deductible and claims in excess of coverage limitations. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

Note 12 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

<u>Plan Description</u> – The City operates a single-employer retiree benefit plan which provides medical/prescription drug benefits for retirees and their spouses. There are 70 active and 3 retired members in the plan. Participants must be age 55 or older at retirement.

The medical/prescription drug coverage is provided through a partially self-insured plan with Wellmark. Retirees under age 65 pay the same premium for the medical/prescription drug benefit as active employees, which results in an implicit subsidy and an OPEB liability.

No stand alone financial report is issued.

<u>Funding Policy</u> – The contribution requirements of plan members are established and may be amended by the City. The City currently finances the retiree benefit plan on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Note 12 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation – The City's annual OPEB cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the City, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities over a period not to exceed 30 years.

The following table shows the components of the City's annual OPEB cost for the year ended June 30, 2017, the amount actually contributed to the plan and changes in the City's net OPEB obligation:

| Annual required contribution Interest on net OPEB obligation Adjustment to annual required contribution | \$ 60,820 5,233 (7,139) |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Annual OPEB cost Contributions made | 58,914 (16,721) |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation Net OPEB obligation beginning of year | 42,193 200,669 |
| Net OPEB obligation end of year | \$ 242,862 |

The City's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan and the net OPEB obligation is summarized as follows:

| | | Percentage of Annua OPEB Cost | I |
|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Year Ended | Annual OPEB Cost | Contributed | Net OPEB Obligation |
| June 30, 2017 | \$ 58,914 | 28.4% | \$ 242,862 |
| June 30, 2016 | \$ 58,914 | 28.4% | \$ 200,669 |
| June 30, 2015 | \$ 58,914 | 28.4% | \$ 158,476 |
| June 30, 2014 | \$ 54,694 | 45.2% | \$ 116,283 |
| June 30, 2013 | \$ 54,694 | 45.2% | \$ 86,319 |
| June 30, 2012 | \$ 54,694 | 45.2% | \$ 56,355 |
| June 30, 2011 | \$ 64,605 | 86.2% | \$ 26,391 |
| June 30, 2010 | \$ 64,605 | 86.5% | \$ 17,454 |
| June 30, 2009 | \$ 64,605 | 86.5% | \$ 8,727 |

<u>Funded Status and Funding Progress</u> – As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015, the actuarial accrued liability was \$446,783, with no actuarial value of assets, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$446,783. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was approximately \$4,760,000 and the ratio of the UAAL to covered payroll was 9.4%. As of June 30, 2017, there were no trust fund assets.

<u>Actuarial Methods and Assumptions</u> – Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumption about future employment, mortality and the health care cost trend. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule

Note 12 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB) (CONTINUED)

of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information in the section following the Notes to Financial Statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

As of the July 1, 2014 actuarial valuation date using the Alternative Measurement Method (AMM) permitted under GASB Statement, a simplified version of the Projected Unit Credit Actuarial Cost Method was used. The actuarial assumptions includes a 4.5% discount rate based on the City's funding policy. The projected annual medical trend rate is 5%. The ultimate medical trend rate is 5.0% for all years.

Mortality rates are from the 2010 United States Life Tables. Non-group specific age-based turnover data from GASB Statement 45 were used as the basis for assigning active members a probability of remaining employed until the assumed retirement age and for developing an expected future working lifetime assumption for purposes of allocating to periods the present value of total benefits to be paid.

Projected claim costs of the medical plan are \$13,907 per year for retirees less than age 65 and \$19,467 per year for retirees selecting spousal coverage. The salary increase rate was assumed to be 3% per year and the rate of inflation was assumed to be 3%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll expense on an open basis over 30 years.

Note 13 - COMMITMENTS

During the year ended June 30, 2017, and in previous years the City had entered into several construction contracts totaling approximately \$12,012,000 of which approximately \$11,008,000 has been expended to date. The remaining balance will be paid as work progresses.

The City entered into an agreement with Wartburg College for the joint use of the new Wartburg-Waverly Wellness Center (The "W"). The City agreed to a contingent liability based on the revenues of the Wartburg-Waverly Wellness Center. In order to encourage the College to offer recreation programs, the City agrees that it will annually pay to the College the difference between the actual total revenues and the projected total estimated revenues beginning with the College's fiscal year ending May 31, 2009 and continuing for each fiscal year after through May 31, 2016. The revenue payment in any fiscal year from the City shall not exceed \$600,000. The final payment for this agreement was made in the current year.

Note 14 - CONTINGENCY

The City receives significant financial assistance from the U.S. government. Entitlement to the resources is generally based on compliance with terms and conditions of the grant agreements and applicable federal regulations, including the expenditure of the resources for eligible purposes. Substantially all grants are subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors. Any disallowances as a result of these audits become a liability of the fund that receives the grant. As of June 30, 2017, the City estimates that no material liabilities will result from such audits.

Note 15 - BLACK HAWK COUNTY LANDFILL CONTRACT

The City has contracted with Black Hawk County Solid Waste Commission for solid waste disposal. The new contract began October 1, 2007. The County may not be accumulating sufficient financial resources and the participating governments are obligated for a proportionate share of the debt, therefore, the City of Waverly may have an ongoing financial responsibility. The City pays \$33.25/ton of solid waste delivered to the landfill.

Note 16 - JOINT VENTURE

The City is a participant with Bremer County in a joint venture to operate the Bremer – Waverly Public Safety Board. The City is obligated to remit 27% of the operating budget of the Bremer – Waverly Public Safety Board to the Organization. On dissolution of the Board, the net assets are to be contributed to the County for the operation. The Organization is governed by a five member board composed of two designated representatives from the City and two from the County. The fifth member of the board is chosen by the four designated representatives. Complete financial statements for the Bremer – Waverly Public Safety Board can be obtained from the Board's administrative office.

Note 17 - CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

The City has issued Industrial Development Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to a private-sector entity for the acquisition and construction of commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and payable solely from the private-sector entity. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2016, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds had an original issue amount of \$1,000,000. The outstanding balance at June 30, 2017 was \$774,686.

Note 18 – URBAN RENEWAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

The City entered into various development agreements for urban renewal projects. The agreements require the City to rebate portions of the incremental property tax paid by the developer in exchange for infrastructure improvements, rehabilitation and development of commercial projects by the developer. The total to be paid by the City under the agreements is not to exceed \$959,337.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, the City rebated \$109,371 of incremental property tax to developers. The total cumulative principal amount rebated on the agreements is \$443,680. The outstanding balance on the agreements at June 30, 2017 was \$515,657.

Note 18 – URBAN RENEWAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS (CONTINUED)

The agreements are not general obligations of the City and, due to their nature, are not recorded as a liability in the City's financial statements. However, the agreements are subject to the constitutional debt limitation of the City.

Certain agreements include an annual appropriation clause and, accordingly, only the amount payable in the succeeding year on the agreements is subject to the constitutional debt limitation. The entire outstanding principal balance of agreements not including an annual appropriation clause is subject to the constitutional debt limitation.

Note 19 - TAX ABATEMENTS

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77 defines tax abatements as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more governments and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

City Tax Abatements

The City provides tax abatements for urban renewal and economic development projects with tax increment financing as provided for in Chapters 15A and 403 of the Code of Iowa. For these types of projects, the City enters into agreements with developers which require the City, after developers meet the terms of the agreements, to rebate a portion of the property tax paid by the developers, to pay the developers an economic development grant or to pay the developers a predetermined dollar amount. No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the City abated \$41,441 of property tax under the urban renewal and economic development projects.

Tax Abatements of Other Entities

Property tax revenues of the City were reduced by the following amounts for the year ended June 30, 2017 under agreements entered into by the following entities:

| Entity Bremer County Urban | | Amount of Tax |
|----------------------------|---|---------------|
| Entity | Tax Abatement Program | Abated |
| Bremer County | Urban renewal and economic development projects | \$ 65,080 |

Note 20 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

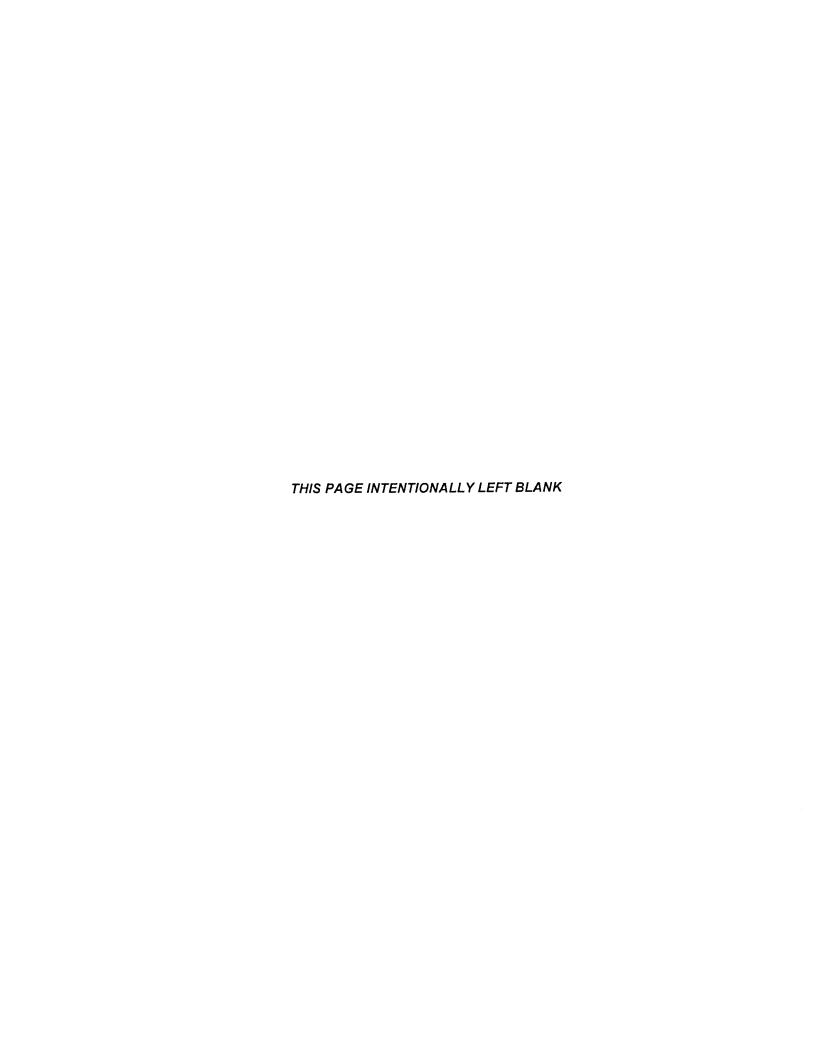
On August 28, 2017 the City issued \$1,500,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017A and \$615,000 Taxable General Obligation Bonds, Series 2017B for various capital projects. The 2017A and 2017B Series have a true interest cost of 1.64% and 2.55%, respectively. Both bonds mature on June 1, 2026.

Note 21 NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENT

The City of Waverly adopted the tax abatement disclosure guidance set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. The Statement sets forth guidance for the disclosure of information about the nature and magnitude of tax abatements which will make these transactions more transparent to financial statement users. Adoption of the guidance did not have an impact on amounts reported in the financial statements. The Notes to the Financial Statements include information about the City's tax abatements and tax abatements of other entities which impact the City.

Note 22 PROSPECTIVE ACCOUNTING CHANGE

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has issued Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions. This statement will be implemented for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The revised requirements establish new financial reporting requirements for state and local governments which provide their employees with postemployment benefits other than pensions, including additional note disclosures and required supplementary information. In addition, the Statement of Net Position is expected to include a significant liability for the government's other postemployment benefits.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS, AND CHANGES IN BALANCES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CASH BASIS) Governmental Funds and Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Go | overnmental Funds Actual | F | Proprietary Funds Actual | | Total Actual | |
|---|----|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------|--|
| Receipts: | • | 0.074.000 | • | | œ | 0 074 602 | |
| Taxes | \$ | 8,874,603 | \$ | - 240 | \$ | 8,874,603 | |
| Special Assessments | | 21,631 | | 2,348 | | 23,979 | |
| Licenses and Permits | | 112,392 | | - | | 112,392 | |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | | 4,590,011 | | 4 470 070 | | 4,590,011 | |
| Charges for Services | | 822,426 | | 4,470,970 | | 5,293,396 | |
| Fines and Forfeits | | 57,489 | | ~ | | 57,489 | |
| Contributions | | 57,216 | | <u>-</u> | | 57,216 | |
| Revenue from Use of Property | | 151,025 | | 97,443 | | 248,468 | |
| Interest on Investments | | 45,118 | | 18,078 | | 63,196 | |
| Miscellaneous | | 22,040 | | | | 22,040 | |
| Total Receipts | | 14,753,951 | | 4,588,839 | | 19,342,790 | |
| Disbursements: | | | | | | | |
| Public Safety | | 2,150,921 | | - | | 2,150,921 | |
| Public Works | | 1,777,053 | | - | | 1,777,053 | |
| Health and Social Services | | 9,874 | | - | | 9,874 | |
| Culture and Recreation | | 2,446,460 | | - | | 2,446,460 | |
| Community and Economic Development | | 1,320,378 | | - | | 1,320,378 | |
| General Government | | 1,540,113 | | _ | | 1,540,113 | |
| Capital Projects | | 3,610,361 | | _ | | 3,610,361 | |
| Debt Service | | 2,756,634 | | - | | 2,756,634 | |
| Business Type/Enterprises | | - | | 4,035,846 | | 4,035,846 | |
| Total Disbursements | | 15,611,794 | | 4,035,846 | | 19,647,640 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | | (857,843) | | 552,993 | | (304,850) | |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | | 30,735 | | 15,355 | | 46,090 | |
| Transfers In | | 3,858,815 | | | | 3,858,815 | |
| Transfers Out | | (3,758,815) | | (100,000) | | (3,858,815) | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 130,735 | | (84,645) | | 46,090 | |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | (727,108) | | 468,348 | | (258,760) | |
| Balances - beginning of year | | 6,841,626 | | 2,891,827 | _ | 9,733,453 | |
| Balances - end of year | \$ | 6,114,518 | \$ | 3,360,175 | \$ | 9,474,693 | |
| Reconciliation of Ending Fund Balance - Cash Basis: | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 5,270,471 | \$ | 2,492,504 | \$ | 7,762,975 | |
| Investments | 7 | 844,047 | • | 430,671 | | 1,274,718 | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | | | 437,000 | | 437,000 | |
| 1100010100 Odori drid Odori Egarraiorito | \$ | 6,114,518 | \$ | 3,360,175 | \$ | 9,474,693 | |
| | | 5, , 5 . 5 | == | -, | <u> </u> | | |

| - | · · · · · · | Budgeted A | Amounts Final | | Final to Actual Variance |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | \$ | 8,726,259 | \$ 8,726,259 | \$ | 148,344 |
| | | 1,000 | 31,444 | | (7,465) |
| | | 31,250 | 31,250 | | 81,142 |
| | | 3,871,809 | 4,600,517 | | (10,506) |
| | | 4,438,870 | 4,438,870 | | 854,526 |
| | | - | - | | 57,489 |
| | | - | - | | 57,216 |
| | | 183,955 | 183,955 | | 64,513 |
| | | - | - | | 63,196 |
| | | 924,105 | 1,006,280 | | (984,240) |
| | | 18,177,248 | 19,018,575 | | 324,215 |
| • | | | | | |
| | | 2,162,733 | 2,169,631 | | 18,710 |
| | | 1,891,382 | 1,892,177 | | 115,124 |
| | | 24,624 | 9,874 | | 110,124 |
| | | 2,447,521 | 2,481,974 | | 35,514 |
| | | 1,332,431 | 1,366,251 | | 45,873 |
| | | 886,598 | 922,077 | | (618,036) |
| | | 2,931,000 | 4,643,065 | | 1,032,704 |
| | | 3,150,780 | 3,150,780 | | 394,146 |
| | | 4,164,293 | 4,309,537 | | 273,691 |
| - | | 18,991,362 | 20,945,366 | | 1,297,726 |
| - | | 10,991,302 | 20,943,300_ | | 1,291,120 |
| | | (814,114) | (1,926,791) | | 1,621,941 |
| | | | | | |
| | | - | 6,070 | | 40,020 |
| | | 5,449,746 | 5,337,121 | | (1,478,306) |
| | | (5,449,746) | (5,337,121) | | 1,478,306 |
| - | | - | 6,070 | | 40,020 |
| • | | (814,114) | (1,920,721) | | 1,661,961 |
| _ | | 9,733,453 | 9,733,453 | | |
| _ | \$ | 8,919,339 | \$ 7,812,732 | \$ | 1,661,961 |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA BUDGET TO GAAP RECONCILIATION REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - BUDGETARY REPORTING For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| For the Tear Ended Julie 30, 2017 | Cash Basis | Accrual Adjustments | Accrual/ Modified Accrual Basis |
|---|---------------|------------------------|--|
| Revenue: | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 8,874,603 | \$ 132,958 | \$ 9,007,561 |
| Special Assessments | 23,979 | 18,935 | 42,914 |
| Licenses and Permits | 112,392 | 1,153 | 113,545 |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | 4,590,011 | (1,589,507) | 3,000,504 |
| Charges for Services | 5,293,396 | (93,018) | 5,200,378 |
| Fines and Forfeits | 57,489 | - | 57,489 |
| Contributions | 57,216 | (4,013) | 53,203 |
| Revenue from Use of Property | 248,468 | (85,080) | 163,388 |
| Interest on Investments | 63,196 | 3,632 | 66,828 |
| Miscellaneous | 22,040 | 22,620 | 44,660 |
| Total Revenue | 19,342,790 | (1,592,320) | 17,750,470 |
| Expenditures/Expenses: | | | |
| Public Safety | 2,150,921 | (48,951) | 2,101,970 |
| Public Works | 1,777,053 | (7,572) | 1,769,481 |
| Health and Social Services | 9,874 | - | 9,874 |
| Culture and Recreation | 2,446,460 | 81,798 | 2,528,258 |
| Community and Economic Development | 1,320,378 | (9,578) | 1,310,800 |
| General Government | 1,540,113 | (604,416) | 935,697 |
| Capital Projects | 3,610,361 | (487,322) | 3,123,039 |
| Debt Service | 2,756,634 | - | 2,756,634 |
| Business Type/Enterprises | 4,035,846 | 178,322 | 4,214,168 |
| Total Expenditures/Expenses | 19,647,640 | (897,719) | 18,749,921 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over | | | |
| Expenditures/Expenses | (304,850) | (694,601) | (999,451) |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | |
| Issuance of Debt | - | 111,927 | 111,927 |
| Contributed Capital Revenue | - | 1,118,464 | 1,118,464 |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 46,090 | (15,355) | 30,735 |
| Transfers In | 3,858,815 | - | 3,858,815 |
| Transfers Out | (3,858,815) | - | (3,858,815) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 46,090 | 1,215,036 | 1,261,126 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Financing Sources over Expenditures/Expenses and Other (Uses) | (258,760) | 520,435 | 261,675 |
| Fund Balance/Retained Earnings - beginning of year | 9,733,453 | 11,452,059 | 21,185,512 |
| Fund Balance/Retained Earnings - end of year | \$ 9,474,693 | \$11,972,494 | \$21,447,187 |

CITY OF WAVERLY Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Reporting June 30, 2017

In accordance with the Code of Iowa, the City Council annually adopts a budget on the cash basis following required public notice and hearing for all funds except the Agency Fund and the Internal Service Fund, and appropriates the amount deemed necessary for each of the different City offices and departments. The budgets may be amended during the year utilizing similar statutorily prescribed procedures. Encumbrances are not recognized on the cash basis budget and appropriations lapse at year end.

Formal and legal budgetary control is based upon 9 major classes of expenditures known as functions, not by fund or fund type. These 9 functions are: public safety, public works, community and economic development, health and social services, culture and recreation, general government, debt service, capital projects, and business-type activities. Function disbursements required to be budgeted include expenditures for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Funds, and the Enterprise Funds. Although the budget document presents function disbursements by fund, the legal level of control is at the aggregated function level, not by fund. During the year, one budget amendment increased budgeted disbursements by \$1,954,004. The budget amendment is reflected in the final budgeted amounts.

During the year ended June 30, 2017, disbursements exceeded the amounts budgeted in the General Government function.

The previous schedule demonstrates the City's legal compliance to the budget. The following schedule reconciles the budgetary comparison to the actual GAAP basis financial statements.

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS FOR THE RETIREE HEALTH PLAN For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

| Year Ended June 30, | Actuarial Valuation Date | | Va | tuarial lue of ssets (a) | Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)- (b) | Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a) | Funded Ratio (a/b) | | Covered Payroll (c) | UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c) |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----|---------------------------|---|
| 2000 | July 1, 2008 | * | \$ | _ | \$ 605,053 | \$ 605,053 | 0.00% | \$ | 2,998,246 | 20.2% |
| 2009 | July 1, 2008 | | \$ | - | \$ 605,053 | \$ 605,053 | 0.00% | | 3,000,000 | 20.2% |
| 2010 | • | | | - | , | | | | | 20.2% |
| 2011 | July 1, 2008 | | \$ | _ | \$ 605,053 | \$ 605,053 | 0.00% | | 3,000,000 | |
| 2012 | July 1, 2011 | | \$ | - | \$ 481,652 | \$ 481,652 | 0.00% | \$ | 3,460,000 | 13.9% |
| 2013 | July 1, 2011 | | \$ | - | \$ 481,652 | \$ 481,652 | 0.00% | \$ | 3,460,000 | 13.9% |
| 2014 | July 1, 2011 | | \$ | _ | \$ 481,652 | \$ 481,652 | 0.00% | \$ | 3,460,000 | 13.9% |
| 2015 | July 1, 2014 | | \$ | _ | \$ 446,783 | \$ 446,783 | 0.00% | \$ | 3,756,000 | 11.9% |
| 2016 | July 1, 2014 | | \$ | _ | \$ 446,783 | \$ 446,783 | 0.00% | | 4,648,000 | 9.6% |
| | • | | \$ | | \$ 446,783 | \$ 446,783 | 0.00% | | 4,760,000 | 9.4% |
| 2017 | July 1, 2014 | | Φ | - | \$ 440,703 | φ 440,703 | 0.0076 | Ψ | 4,700,000 | 0.470 |

^{*} Fiscal 2009 was the first year for calculating the Post Employment Benefit Obligation so information from previous years in not available.

See Note 12 in the accompanying Notes to Financial Statements for the plan description, funding policy, annual OPEB cost and Net OPEB Obligation, funding status and funding progress.

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST FISCAL YEAR* (IN THOUSANDS)

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| Proportion of the net pension liability | 017 61738% | 2 | ity 016 7006% | | 015 36613% |
|--|-------------------|----|---------------------|--------|---------------|
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ 2,906 | \$ | 2,337 | \$ | 1,930 |
| Covered-employee payroll | \$ 3,312 | \$ | 3,236 | \$ | 3,180 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll | 87.74% | - | 72.22% | 60.69% | |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 82% | | 85% | | 88% |

^{*}The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City and component unit will present information for those years for which information is available.

| | Component Units | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------|-----|--------|-----|--------|--|--|--|
| | | 2017 | | 2016 | 2 | 2015 | | | |
| Proportion of the net pension liability | (| 0.3418% | 0.3 | 34315% | 0.3 | 13143% | | | |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ | 21,492 | \$ | 16,521 | \$ | 12,419 | | | |
| Covered-employee payroll | \$ | 24,244 | \$ | 23,902 | \$ | 23,310 | | | |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll | | 88.65% | | 69.12% | | 53.28% | | | |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | | 82% | | 85% | | 88% | | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY SCHEDULE OF THE CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY MUNICIPAL FIRE AND POLICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF IOWA

LAST FISCAL YEAR * (IN THOUSANDS) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | 20 | 15 | 2 | 016 | 2 | .017 |
|---|---------------------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|
| City's proportion of the net pension liability | 0.364687% 0.360469% | | = | 5764% | | |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$ | 1,322 | \$ | 1,694 | \$ | 2,287 |
| City's covered-employee payroll | \$ | 930 | \$ | 945 | \$ | 991 |
| City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered employee payroll | 1 | 42.15% | 17 | 79.26% | 2 | 30.78% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | | 86.27% | 8 | 33.04% | | 78.20% |

^{*}The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires ten years of information to be presented in this table. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the City will present information for those years for which information is available.

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA SCHEDULE OF THE CITY CONTRIBUTIONS IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM LAST TEN YEARS (IN THOUSANDS) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| City _ | 2 | 017 | 2 | 016 | 2015 | 2014 | | 2013 |
|--|-----|---------|----|---------|--------------|--------------|------|---------|
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ | 306 | \$ | 297 | \$ 289 | \$ 284 | \$ | 266 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | | (306) | | (297) | (289) | (284) | | (266) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | • | \$ | - | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ | |
| City's covered employee payroll | \$ | 3,427 | \$ | 3,312 | \$ 3,236 | \$ 3,180 | \$ | 3,068 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 8.93% | | 8.93% | 8.93% | 8.93% | | 8.67% |
| City _ | | 012 | | 011 | 2010 | 2009 | | 2008 |
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ | 273 | \$ | 207 | \$ 189 | \$ 177 | \$ | 157 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | | (273) | | (207) | (189) | (177) | | (157) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | \$ - | _\$_ | |
| City's covered employee payroll | \$ | 3,383 | \$ | 2,978 | \$ 2,842 | \$ 2,787 | \$ | 2,595 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 8.07% | | 6.95% | 6.65% | 6.35% | | 6.05% |
| Component Unit | | 2017 | 2 | 016 | 2015 | 2014 | | 2013 |
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ | 2,262 | \$ | 2,165 | \$ 1,981 | \$ 1,929 | \$ | 1,835 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | | (2,262) | | (2,165) | (1,981) | (1,929) | | (1,835) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | _ | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | - |
| Component Unit's covered employee payroll | \$ | 25,330 | \$ | 24,244 | \$ 23,902 | \$ 23,310 | \$ | 22,829 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 8.93% | | 8.93% | 8.3% | 8.3% | | 8.0% |
| Component Unit | | 2012 | | 011 | 2010 | 2009 | | 2008 |
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ | 1,674 | \$ | 1,367 | \$ 1,162 | \$ 1,089 | \$ | 897 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | | (1,674) | | (1,367) | (1,162) | (1,089) | | (897) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | _\$ | | \$ | • | \$ • | \$ _ | \$ | - |
| Component Unit's covered employee payroll | \$ | 22,475 | \$ | 20,550 | \$ 18,367 | \$ 18,165 | \$ | 15,572 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 7.5% | | 6.7% | 6.3% | 6.0% | | 5.8% |

CITY OF WAVERLY SCHEDULE OF THE CITY CONTRIBUTIONS MUNICIPAL FIRE AND RETIREMENT SYSTEM OF IOWA LAST TEN YEARS (IN THOUSANDS) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

| | 2 | 017 | 20 | 16 | 2015 | | 2 | 2014 | 2013 | |
|--|----|--------------|----------|-------|---------------|-------|----------|-------|------|-------|
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ | 267 | \$ | 275 | \$ | 287 | \$ | 280 | \$ | 232 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | | (267) | | (275) | | (287) | | (280) | | (232) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | - |
| City's covered employee payroll | \$ | 1,030 | \$ | 991 | \$ | 945 | \$ | 930 | \$ | 888 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 25.92% | 27.77% 3 | | 30.41% 30.12% | | 26.12% | | | |
| | 2 | 2012 | | 11 | 2010 | | 010 2009 | | 2008 | |
| Statutorily required contribution | \$ | 215 | \$ | 171 | \$ | 137 | \$ | 143 | \$ | 183 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution | | (215) | | (171) | | (137) | | (143) | | (183) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | \$ | - | \$ | | \$ | • | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| City's covered employee payroll | \$ | 868 | \$ | 859 | \$ | 806 | \$ | 763 | \$ | 718 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 8.68% | 1 | 9.90% | 1 | 7.00% | 18 | 3.75% | 25 | 5.48% |

CITY OF WAVERLY NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PENSION LIABILITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System

Changes of Benefit Terms:

Legislation passed in 2010 modified benefit terms for current Regular members. The definition of final average salary changed from the highest three to the highest five years of covered wages. The vesting requirement changed from four years of service to seven years. The early retirement reduction increased from 3 percent per year measured from the member's first unreduced retirement age to a 6 percent reduction for each year of retirement before age 65.

In 2008, legislative action transferred four groups – emergency medical service providers, county jailers, county attorney investigators, and National Guard installation security officers – from Regular membership to the protection occupation group for future service only.

Changes of Assumptions

The 2014 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- Decreased the inflation assumption from 3.25 percent to 3.00 percent.
- Decreased the assumed rate of interest on member accounts from 4.00 percent to 3.75 percent per year.
- Adjusted male mortality rates for retirees in the Regular membership group.
- Reduced retirement rates for sheriffs and deputies between the ages of 55 and 64.
- Moved from an open 30 year amortization period to a closed 30 year amortization period for the UAL beginning June 30, 2014. Each year thereafter, changes in the UAL from plan experience will be amortized on a separate closed 20 year period.

The 2010 valuation implemented the following refinements as a result of a quadrennial experience study:

- · Adjusted retiree mortality assumptions.
- Modified retirement rates to reflect fewer retirements.
- Lowered disability rates at most ages.
- Lowered employment termination rates.
- Generally increased the probability of terminating members receiving a deferred retirement benefit.
- Modified salary increase assumptions based on various service duration.

Municipal Fire & Police Retirement System of Iowa

Changes of benefit terms:

There were no significant changes of benefit terms.

Changes of assumptions:

Postretirement mortality changed to the RP-2000 Blue Collar Combined Healthy Mortality Table with makes set-back two years, females set-forward one year and disableds set-forward one year (male only rates), with no projection of future mortality improvement.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

| | | | | Sp | ecia | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | Local | _ | ales Tax | | | | | | | | |
| | Road | | | Option | Increment | | Downtown | | | Cable | | | | |
| | Та | IX | Sa | les Tax | | Fund | | TIF | | TV | | | | |
| Assets | | | _ | | | 000 004 | _ | 400.000 | • | 20.045 | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 87 | 2,312 | \$ | 183,163 | \$ | 222,094 | \$ | 128,638 | Þ | 29,845 | | | | |
| Receivables (Net, where applicable, of allowance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| for uncollectibles) | | | | | | | | | | 7,800 | | | | |
| Accounts | | - | | - | | • | | 407 | | 7,800 | | | | |
| Taxes | | - | | - | | - | | 407 | | - | | | | |
| Special Assessments | | - | | - | | - | | • | | - | | | | |
| Notes Receivable | | - | | 450 400 | | 404.040 | | - | | - | | | | |
| Due from Other Governmental Agencies | | 27,925 | | 152,422 | | 104,612 | | 129,045 | | 37,645 | | | | |
| Total Assets | 1,00 | 0,237 | | 335,585 | | 326,706 | | 129,045 | | 37,645 | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | 7,262 | | - | | - | | - | | 420 | | | | |
| Accrued Wages | 1 | 16,965 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Due to Other Funds | | - | | - | | - | _ | | | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | 24,227 | | - | | - | | | | 420 | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - special assessments | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | - | | - | | - | | | | - | | | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Perpetual Care | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Tax Increment Financing | | _ | | - | | - | | 129,045 | | - | | | | |
| Road Purposes | 9. | 76,010 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Local Option Sales Tax | | - | | 335,585 | | 326,706 | | - | | - | | | | |
| Capital Expenditures | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Cable TV | | - | | - | | - | | - | | 37,225 | | | | |
| Assigned for: | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Capital Improvement | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Unassigned | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | 9 | 76,010 | | 335,585 | | 326,706 | | 129,045 | | 37,225 | | | | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | ··· | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$ 1.0 | 00,237 | \$ | 335,585 | \$ | 326,706 | \$ | 129,045 | \$ | 37,645 | | | | |

| | | | Cap | oital Project | Funds | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Airport Runway Reconstruction | | 2017 Airport Runway E | | VETS erbank | Fair/Ball Diamond Project | 16th Street Reconstruction | Band Shelter |
| 5 | 5,010 | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - | \$ 1,256 | \$ |
| | | | | | | | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | - | - | 180,000 | - | |
| | - | | <u>-</u> | - | - | | |
| | 5,010 | | - | | 180,000 | 1,256 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | 196 | - | 473,834 | | |
| | * | | 196 | - | 473,834 | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | _ | _ | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | 5,010 | | - | - | - | 1,256 | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | | - (196) | - | (293,834) | - | |
| | 5,010 | | (196) | - | (293,834) | | |
| <u> </u> | 5,010 | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 180,000 | \$ 1,256 | \$ |

| JUNE 30, 2017 | | | | Capit | al Project Fur | nds | |
|--|-----|-----------------------------|-------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | lmp | Capital rovement Fund | Recor | Alley construction 2nd Ave Project SW | | REC Capital Improvements | |
| Assets | • | 04404 | • | | \$ - | \$ | |
| Cash and Pooled Investments Receivables (Net, where applicable, of allowance for uncollectibles) | \$ | 84,194 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | |
| Accounts | | - | | - | - | • | |
| Taxes | | _ | | - | - | | |
| Special Assessments | | _ | | - | - | | |
| Notes Receivable | | - | | - | - | | |
| Due from Other Governmental Agencies | | .= | | | - | | |
| Total Assets | | 84,194 | | - | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | 11,502 | | - | - | | |
| Accrued Wages | | - | | - | - | | |
| Due to Other Funds | | - | | 563 | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | 11,502 | | 563 | - | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - special assessments | | - | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | | - | | | | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | |
| Perpetual Care | | - | | - | - | | |
| Restricted for: | | - | | - | - | | |
| Tax Increment Financing | | - | | - | - | | |
| Road Purposes | | - | | - | - | | |
| Local Option Sales Tax | | - | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Expenditures | | - | | - | _ | | |
| Cable TV | | - | | _ | _ | | |
| Assigned for: | | 72,692 | | - | _ | | |
| Capital Improvement | | 12,092 | | (563) | _ | | |
| Unassigned | | 72,692 | | (563) | | | |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | | 12,092 | | (303) | | | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$ | 84,194 | \$ | | \$ | \$ | |

| | Capital Project Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 20th ST NW Culvert | Reco | Hwy 3 onstruction | 4th St Project | 4th St NW Reconstruction | Emergency Demolition Program | FEMA Flood Projects | Historical Survey | | | | | | |
| \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 7,921 | \$ 1,07 | | | | | | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | <u> </u> | | - | | 18,760 | 4.07 | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | 26,681 | 1,07 | | | | | | |
| | _ | 196 | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | | 46,873 47,069 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | - | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | | - | _ | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | _ | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | • | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | • | - | = | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | | - | - | - | 26,681 | 1,07 | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | (47.000) | - | = | - | - | | | | | | | |
| | - | (47,069) (47,069) | | - | - | 26,681 | 1,07 | | | | | | |
| | | (47,003) | | | | 23,001 | 1,0 | | | | | | |
| 3 | - \$ | - \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,681 | \$ 1,07 | | | | | | |

| | | Cap | ital Project | Funds | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | City Bridge Projects | Cedar Lane 2nd Ave NE | Housing Rehab | Flood Home Demolition | Public Services Facility |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and Pooled Investments | \$130,584 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 148,791 |
| Receivables (Net, where applicable, of allowance | | | | | |
| for uncollectibles) | | | | | |
| Accounts | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxes | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special Assessments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Notes Receivable | - | - | - | - | - |
| Due from Other Governmental Agencies | | _ | - | | 440 704 |
| Total Assets | 130,584 | - | | | 148,791 |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | - | _ | _ | - | - |
| Accrued Wages | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| Due to Other Funds | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | | - | | - | - |
| Total Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - special assessments | | | - | <u> </u> | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | - | - | • | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | |
| Perpetual Care | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restricted for: | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Tax Increment Financing | - | - | _ | - | - |
| Road Purposes | - | _ | - | - | - |
| Local Option Sales Tax | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Capital Expenditures | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Cable TV | - | | | - | - |
| Assigned for: | - | - | | - | - |
| Capital Improvement | 130,584 | - | | - | 148,791 |
| Unassigned | - | - | . - | - | - |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | 130,584 | - | | - | 148,791 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | | · | | |
| Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$130,584 | \$ - | · \$ - | \$ - | \$ 148,791 |

| | | Capital Project I | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|--|
| 3rd Street Bridge Project | Babcock Woods Trail Reconstruction | Cedar River Parkway | Airport Land Acquisition | Dog Park | 2nd St | |
| rioject | Reconstruction | Faikway | Acquisition | raik | NE | |
| - | \$ - | \$ 71,847 | \$ 267,868 | \$ - \$ | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - | - | - | <u>-</u> | - | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - | - | - | 39,465 | _ | | |
| ~ | | 71,847 | 307,333 | - | | |
| | _ | _ | 7,549 | _ | | |
| - | - | - - | | _ | | |
| 179,558 | - | | - | - | | |
| 179,558 | - | | 7,549 | - | | |
| | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | - | - | | <u> </u> | | |
| - | _ | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | _ | _ | - | _ | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | | |
| - | - | | 299,784 | - | | |
| • | - | - | - | • | | |
| - | - | 71,847 | - | - | | |
| (179,558) | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | |
| (179,558) | - | 71,847 | 299,784 | - | | |
| ; - | \$ - | \$ 71,847 | \$ 307,333 | \$ - \$ | | |

| | Capital Project Funds | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Outdoor Pool Renovation | CDBG Flood Buyouts | 2017 Bituminous Seal Coat | Storm Drainage Improvement | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and Pooled Investments | \$ - | \$ | - \$ - | \$ 811 | | | | |
| Receivables (Net, where applicable, of allowance | | | | | | | | |
| for uncollectibles) Accounts | _ | | | - | | | | |
| Taxes | _ | | | - | | | | |
| Special Assessments | _ | | | - | | | | |
| Notes Receivable | - | | | - | | | | |
| Due from Other Governmental Agencies | _ | | - - | | | | | |
| Total Assets | | | - | 811 | | | | |
| 100017 | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Accrued Wages | - | | | - | | | | |
| Due to Other Funds | | | - 273 - 273 | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | | | - 2/3 | | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - special assessments | - | | | | | | | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | - | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Fund Balances (Deficits) | | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | | |
| Perpetual Care | - | | | - | | | | |
| Restricted for: | | | | | | | | |
| Tax Increment Financing | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Road Purposes | - | | | - | | | | |
| Local Option Sales Tax | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Capital Expenditures | = | | - | - | | | | |
| Cable TV | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Assigned for: | | | | 811 | | | | |
| Capital Improvement | - | | | = : : | | | | |
| Unassigned | | | - (273 - (273 | | | | | |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits) | - | | - (2/3 |) 611 | | | | |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | s - | S | - \$ - | \$ 811 | | | | |

| | | Capital Proje | ct F | unds | | Permanent | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Sidewalk Program | 20th St NW RR X-Road | 2017 Cedar River Parkway | | South Industrial Park | Various Small Projects | Perpetual Care | Governmenta Nonmajor Funds | |
| 65,422 | \$ - 9 | - | \$ | 785,021 | \$ - | \$ 507,588 | \$ 3,513,44 | |
| _ | _ | - | | - | - | - | 7,80 | |
| - | _ | | | - | - | - | 40 | |
| 80,239 | _ | - | | - | _ | - | 80,23 | |
| - | - | - | | - | - | - | 180,00 | |
| - | - | <u>-</u> | | | | | 443,18 | |
| 145,661 | | - | | 785,021 | - | 507,588 | 4,225,0 | |
| 55,256 | 27,654 | 90,417 | | _ | _ | - | 200,2 | |
| - | , | , | | _ | - | - | 16,90 | |
| _ | 29,135 | 74,038 | | - | 262 | | 804,7 | |
| 55,256 | 56,789 | 164,455 | | | 262 | _ | 1,021,9 | |
| 57,400 | _ | - | | u. | _ | - | 57,4 | |
| 57,400 | - | - | | | | - | 57,4 | |
| _ | - | _ | | - | - | 507,588 | 507,5 | |
| _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | 129,0 | |
| _ | _ | - | | - | _ | - | 976,0 | |
| _ | - | - | | - | - | - | 662,2 | |
| - | - | - | | • | - | - | 333,8 | |
| - | - | - | | - | • | - | 37,2 | |
| 33,005 | - | - | | 785,021 | - | | 1,242,7 | |
| - | (56,789) | (164,455) | | _ | (262) | - | (742,9 | |
| 33,005 | (56,789) | (164,455) | | 785,021 | (262) | 507,588 | 3,145,7 | |
| 145,661 | \$ - : | \$ - | \$ | 785,021 | \$ _ | \$ 507,588 | \$ 4,225,0 | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

Governmental Nonmajor Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | - | Local | Sales Tax | | 0.11 | | | | |
| | Road Use | Option | Increment | Downtown TIF | Cable TV | | | | |
| | Tax | Sales Tax | Fund | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | • | 0 4 000 500 | * 474.470 | ф 224 <i>6</i> E6 Ф | | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ - | \$ 1,028,563 | \$ 474,170 | \$ 334,656 \$ | - | | | | |
| Special Assessments | - | - | - | - | 29,528 | | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | - | - | • | 29,320 | | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | 1,261,829 | - | - | • | - | | | | |
| Charges for Services | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Contributions | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Rental Income | - | - | | - | - | | | | |
| Interest | - | 678 | 1,185 | - | - | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | - | - | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 1,261,829 | 1,029,241 | 475,355 | 334,656 | 29,528 | | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | 1,095,452 | 794 | - | - | - | | | | |
| Culture and Recreation | - | - | - | - | 21,791 | | | | |
| Community and Economic Development | - | - | - | 20,000 | - | | | | |
| Capital Projects | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| Debt Service | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | 1,095,452 | 794 | - | 20,000 | 21,791 | | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | 166,377 | 1,028,447 | 475,355 | 314,656 | 7,737 | | | | |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | - | 25,082 | _ | - | - | | | | |
| Transfers Out | (114,342) | | (415,650) | (502,000) | | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (114,342) | | | (502,000) | - | | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 52,035 | 214,213 | 59,705 | (187,344) | 7,737 | | | | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - beginning of year | 923,975 | 121,372 | 267,001 | 316,389 | 29,488 | | | | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - end of year | \$ 976,010 | \$ 335,585 | \$ 326,706 | \$ 129,045 \$ | 37,225 | | | | |

| | | | Capital Pro | ject | Funds | | |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Airpo Runw Reconstr | ay | 2017 Airport Runway Ext | AMVETS Riverbank | | Fair/Ball Diamond Project | 16th Street Reconstruction | Band Shelter |
| \$ | - ; | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| | - 44,568 | - | - | | - | 126,776 | - |
| | - | - | - | | - | - | . |
| | - | - | - | | - 14,462 | - | 1,400 |
| | - | • | - | | - | - | - - |
| | - | | | | | - | |
| | 44,568 | - | | | 14,462 | 126,776 | 1,400 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | | _ | - | - |
| | - | - | _ _ | | - - | - | - |
| | 22,878 | 196 | 43 | | 579,219 | 209,778 | - |
| | <u> </u> | - | - | | - | - | - |
| | 22,878 | 196 | 43 | | 579,219 | 209,778 | - |
| | 21,690 | (196) | (43) |) | (564,757) | (83,002) | 1,400 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 84,777 | - | 38,066 | | - | 99,834 | - |
| | • | - | | | | (6,600) | (1,440) |
| 1 | 84,777 | | 38,066 | | | 93,234 | (1,440) |
| 2 | 06,467 | (196) | 38,023 | | (564,757) | 10,232 | (40) |
| (2 | 01,457) | - | (38,023 |) | 270,923 | (8,976) | 40 |
| \$ | 5,010 | \$ (196) | \$ - | \$ | (293,834) | \$ 1,256 | \$ - |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES Governmental Nonmajor Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | | Cap | ital Project Fur | ıds |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Capital Improvement Fund | Alley Reconstruction Project | 2nd Ave SW | REC Capital Improvements |
| Revenue: | | _ | _ | • |
| Taxes | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Special Assessments | - | - | - | - |
| Licenses and Permits | | • | - | - |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | 282,348 | - | - | - |
| Charges for Services | - | - | - | 9,290 |
| Contributions | - | - | - | - |
| Rental Income | - | - | • | - |
| Interest | 985 | - | - | • |
| Miscellaneous | 5,624 | | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 288,957 | - | - | 9,290 |
| Expenditures: | | | | |
| Public Works | - | - | - | - |
| Culture and Recreation | - | - | - | - |
| Community and Economic Development | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Projects | 277,703 | 563 | - | - |
| Debt Service | 22,510 | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditures | 300,213 | 563 | - | - |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (11,256) | (563 |) | 9,290 |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | |
| Transfers In | 50,000 | - | 3,422 | - |
| Transfers Out | (83,066) | · - | (12,500) | (9,290) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | (33,066) | - | (9,078) | (9,290) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (44,322) | (563 |) (9,078) | - |
| Fund balances (deficits) - beginning of year | 117,014 | | 9,078 | - |
| Fund balances (deficits) - end of year | \$ 72,692 | \$ (563 |) \$ | \$ - |

| | | Capital Project Funds | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 20th ST NW Culvert | Hwy 3 Reconstruction | 4th St Project | 4th St NW Reconstruction | Emergency Demolition Program | FEMA Flood Projects | Historical Survey | | | | | |
| \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | | |
| - | - | = | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | 67,104 | - | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - - | - | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | 67,104 | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | | | | | |
| 174,015 | 40,468 | - | - | - | 40,423 | 807 | | | | | |
| - | - 40.400 | - | - | - | 40.422 | 807 | | | | | |
| 174,015 | 40,468 | - | - | | 40,423 | 807 | | | | | |
| (174,015) | (40,468) | - | - | | 26,681 | (807 | | | | | |
| 007.070 | | 20.277 | 268 | 72,548 | | | | | | | |
| 207,670 | - | 29,377 | 200 | 72,5 4 0 | - | - - | | | | | |
| 207,670 | - | 29,377 | 268 | 72,548 | - | | | | | | |
| 33,655 | (40,468) | 29,377 | 268 | 72,548 | 26,681 | (807 | | | | | |
| (33,655 | (6,601) | (29,377) | (268) | (72,548) | - | 1,885 | | | | | |
| \$ - | \$ (47,069) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 26,681 | \$ 1,078 | | | | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES Governmental Nonmajor Funds

For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| For the Year Ended Sune 30, 2017 | Capital Project Funds | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------|--|
| | City Bridge Projects | Cedar Lane 2nd Ave NE | | Housing Rehab | Flood Home Demolition | | Public Services Facility | |
| Revenue: | | _ | | _ | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | . \$ | - | |
| Special Assessments | - | | - | - | • | • | - | |
| Licenses and Permits | - | | - | - | • | • | - | |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | - | | - | - | • | • | - | |
| Charges for Services | - | | - | - | • | • | - | |
| Contributions | - | | - | - | • | • | - | |
| Rental Income | - | | - | - | | • | - | |
| Interest | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | - | <u> </u> | |
| Total Revenue | | | - | | | - | - | |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Culture and Recreation | - | | - | - | | - | - | |
| Community and Economic Development | - | | - | - | | • | - | |
| Capital Projects | - | 76 | 120 | - | | - | 1,209 | |
| Debt Service | - | | - | _ | | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | 76 | ,120 | | | | 1,209 | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | | (76 | ,120) | | | - | (1,209) | |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | 20,000 | 76 | ,120 | | 42,108 | 3 | 150,000 | |
| Transfers Out | | | _ | (13,907 | ·) | - | - | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 20,000 | 76 | ,120 | (13,907 |) 42,108 | 3 | 150,000 | |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 20,000 | | - | (13,907 | 7) 42,10 | В | 148,791 | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - beginning of year | 110,584 | | - | 13,907 | (42,10 | 8) | | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - end of year | \$130,584 | \$ | - | \$ | - \$ | - \$ | 148,791 | |

| | | | Capital | Project F | unds | | | |
|----|-------------|----------------|---------|------------|-------------|----|----------|-----------|
| 3 | rd Street | Babcock | | edar | Airport | | | |
| | | Woods Trail | | iver | Land | | Dog | 2nd St |
| | Project | Reconstruction | Par | kway | Acquisition | | Park | NE |
| \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - |
| | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| | - | - | | - | 39,465 | | - | - |
| | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| | - | - | | - | - | | 60 | - |
| | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| | | - | | | 39,465 | _ | | <u>-</u> |
| | | | 1074 | | 33,400 | | | |
| | _ | _ | | _ | - | | _ | _ |
| | - | - | | - | - | | - | - |
| | - | - | | - | | | - | - |
| | 137,288 | - | | - | 44,820 | | - | - |
| | | • | | - | - | | <u>-</u> | |
| | 137,288 | | | | 44,820 | | | <u>-</u> |
| | (137,288) | | | - | (5,355 |) | 60 | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | - | 38,789 | | - | | | - | 115,008 |
| | - | (6,250) | | (216, 376) | (184,777 |) | | - |
| | - | 32,539 | | (216,376) | (184,777 |) | | 115,008 |
| | (137,288) | 32,539 | | (216,376) | (190,132 |) | 60 | 115,008 |
| | (42,270) | (32,539) | | 288,223 | 489,916 | i | (60) | (115,008) |
| \$ | (179,558) | \$ - | \$ | 71,847 | \$ 299,784 | \$ | - | \$ - |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES Governmental Nonmajor Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| For the Year Ended June 30, 2017 | Capital Project Funds | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|---------|------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | Outo | | CDBG | 2017 | Storm | | | |
| | Po | | Flood | Bituminous | Drainage | | | |
| | Renov | /ation | Buyouts | Seal Coat | Improvement | | | |
| Revenue: | _ | | | • | œ. | | | |
| Taxes | \$ | - \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| Special Assessments | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Licenses and Permits | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Charges for Services | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Contributions | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Rental Income | | - | - | - | • | | | |
| Interest | | - | | - | - | | | |
| Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | | | | - | - _ | | | |
| Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Culture and Recreation | | - | = | - | - | | | |
| Community and Economic Development | | - | - | - | | | | |
| Capital Projects | | - | = | 273 | 24,189 | | | |
| Debt Service | | - | - | | - | | | |
| Total Expenditures | | - | - | 273 | 24,189 | | | |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | | - | - | (273) | (24,189) | | | |
| Other financing sources (uses): | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | | 9,194 | - | - | 25,000 | | | |
| Transfers Out | | | (8,905) | <u> </u> | | | | |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | | 9,194 | (8,905) | - | 25,000 | | | |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 9,194 | (8,905) | (273) | 811 | | | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - beginning of year | | (9,194) | 8,905 | - | | | | |
| Fund balances (deficits) - end of year | \$ | - (| | \$ (273) | \$ 811 | | | |

| | | | | Capital Proje | ct Fund | s | | Permanent | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Sidewalk Program | | 20th St NW RR X-Road | | 2017 Cedar River Parkway | Indu | outh Istrial ark | Various Small Projects | Perpetual Care | Governmental Nonmajor Funds | | |
| \$ | _ | \$ | - ; | - | \$ | - : | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,837,389 | | |
| | 40,566 | | - | | | - | - | - | 40,566 | | |
| | • | | - | - | | - | - | - | 29,528 | | |
| | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | 1,822,090 | | |
| | 31,243 | | - | _ | | | - | - | 40,533 | | |
| | · - | | - | - | | - | - | 5,207 | 6,667 | | |
| | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | 14,462 | | |
| | - | | - | - | | 4,073 | - | - | 6,921 | | |
| | | | - | | | - | | - | 5,624 | | |
| | 71,809 | | - | | | 4,073 | - | 5,207 | 3,803,780 | | |
| | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | 1,096,246 | | |
| | - | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 21,791 | | |
| | _ | | _ | _ | | - | _ | - | 20,000 | | |
| | 221,600 | | 56,789 | 164,455 | | _ | 262 | - | 2,073,098 | | |
| | | | - | - | | _ | | - | 22,510 | | |
| | 221,600 | | 56,789 | 164,455 | | - | 262 | | 3,233,645 | | |
| | (149,791) | | (56,789) | (164,455) | | 4,073 | (262 | 5,207 | 570,135 | | |
| | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | 1,187,263 | | |
| | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | - | - | (2,414,419 | | |
| | - | | - | - | | | - | - | (1,227,156 | | |
| | (149,791) | | (56,789) | (164,455) | | 4,073 | (262 | 5,207 | (657,02 | | |
| | 182,796 | | | <u>-</u> | | 780,948 | | 502,381 | 3,802,74 | | |
| \$ | 33,005 | \$ | (56,789) | \$ (164,455) | \$ | 785,021 | \$ (262 |) \$ 507,588 | \$ 3,145,720 | | |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| | Balance | | | | | | Balance | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|------------|----|------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| | Jı | July 1, 2016 | | Additions | | eductions | June 30, 2017 | | |
| Electric Utility | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Assets</u> | | | | | | | _ | | |
| Cash in Bank | \$ | 4,983 | \$ | 15,718,294 | \$ | 14,649,787 | \$ | 1,073,490 | |
| Accounts Receivable | | 1,265,308 | | 15,080,877 | | 14,987,702 | | 1,358,483 | |
| Other Receivable | | 22,102 | | 585,745 | | 581,191 | | 26,656 | |
| Total Assets | | 1,292,393 | | 31,384,916 | | 30,218,680 | | 2,458,629 | |
| Liabiliti <u>es</u> | - | | | | | | | | |
| Due to Other Governments | | 1,258,862 | | 30,557,588 | | 29,390,532 | | 2,425,918 | |
| Other Payables | | 33,531 | | 827,328 | | 828,148 | | 32,711 | |
| Total Liabilities | | 1,292,393 | | 31,384,916 | | 30,218,680 | | 2,458,629 | |
| | = | | | | | | _ | | |
| Warburg-Waverly Wellness C | enter | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash in Bank | | 12,772 | | 1,018,910 | | 1,016,019 | | 15,663 | |
| Total Assets | | 12,772 | | 1,018,910 | | 1,016,019 | | 15,663 | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Due to Other Governments | | 12,772 | | 1,018,910 | | 1,016,019 | | 15,663 | |
| Total Liabilities | | 12,772 | | 1,018,910 | | 1,016,019 | | 15,663 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Totals</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash in Bank | | 17,755 | | 16,737,204 | | 15,665,806 | | 1,089,153 | |
| Accounts Receivable | | 1,265,308 | | 15,080,877 | | 14,987,702 | | 1,358,483 | |
| Other Receivable | | 22,102 | | 585,745 | | 581,191 | | 26,656 | |
| Total Assets | | 1,305,165 | | 32,403,826 | | 31,234,699 | | 2,474,292 | |
| Liabilitie <u>s</u> | === | | | | | | | | |
| Due to Other Governments | | 1,271,634 | | 31,576,498 | | 30,406,551 | | 2,441,581 | |
| Other Payables | | 33,531 | | 827,328 | | 828,148 | | 32,711 | |
| Total Liabilities | -\$ | 1,305,165 | \$ | 32,403,826 | \$ | 31,234,699 | \$ | 2,474,292 | |

CITY OF WAVERLY STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Waverly's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

| Contents: | Pages |
|---|-----------|
| Financial Trends | 100 – 108 |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | |
| Revenue Capacity | 109 – 112 |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax. | |
| Debt Capacity | 113 – 121 |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | |
| Demographic and Economic Information | 122 - 123 |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place. | |
| Operating Information | 124 - 128 |
| These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the | |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual reports for the relevant year.

government's financial report relates to the services the

government provides and the activities it performs.

City of Waverly, lowa Government-Wide Net Position by Component¹ Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

| Governmental Activities \$2008 \$2009 \$2010 \$2011 Net Investment in Capital Assets \$21,032,486 \$23,672,634 \$31,003,445 \$38,301,899 Restricted 1,901,399 2,056,639 2,240,151 2,828,214 Unrestricted 4,289,177 2,566,051 2,646,083 2,727,228 Total Governmental Activities Net Position \$27,223,062 \$28,295,324 \$35,889,679 \$43,857,341 Business-type Activities \$10,839,282 \$11,575,601 \$11,665,128 \$11,417,580 Restricted 182,668 541,706 474,334 475,584 Unrestricted 1,790,196 711,666 993,468 1,127,573 Total Business-type Activities Net Position \$12,812,146 \$12,828,973 \$13,132,930 \$13,020,737 Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$31,871,768 \$35,248,235 \$42,668,573 \$49,719,479 Post fixed 2,084,067 2,598,345 2,714,485 3,303,798 | | | Fisca | l Year | |
|---|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| Net Investment in Capital Assets \$21,032,486 \$23,672,634 \$31,003,445 \$38,301,899 Restricted 1,901,399 2,056,639 2,240,151 2,828,214 Unrestricted 4,289,177 2,566,051 2,646,083 2,727,228 Total Governmental Activities Net Position \$27,223,062 \$28,295,324 \$35,889,679 \$43,857,341 Business-type Activities Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted Unrestricted 182,668 541,706 474,334 475,584 Unrestricted Total Business-type Activities Net Position \$12,812,146 \$12,828,973 \$13,132,930 \$13,020,737 Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$31,871,768 \$35,248,235 \$42,668,573 \$49,719,479 Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$31,871,768 \$35,248,235 \$42,668,573 \$49,719,479 | | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | <u>2011</u> |
| Restricted 1,901,399 2,056,639 2,240,151 2,828,214 Unrestricted 4,289,177 2,566,051 2,646,083 2,727,228 Total Governmental Activities Net Position \$27,223,062 \$28,295,324 \$35,889,679 \$43,857,341 Business-type Activities Net Investment in Capital Assets \$10,839,282 \$11,575,601 \$11,665,128 \$11,417,580 Restricted 182,668 541,706 474,334 475,584 Unrestricted 1,790,196 711,666 993,468 1,127,573 Total Business-type Activities Net Position \$12,812,146 \$12,828,973 \$13,132,930 \$13,020,737 Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$31,871,768 \$35,248,235 \$42,668,573 \$49,719,479 Net Investment in Capital Assets \$31,871,768 \$35,248,235 \$42,668,573 \$49,719,479 | Governmental Activities | | | | |
| Unrestricted Total Governmental Activities Net Position \$\frac{4,289,177}{\$27,223,062}\$ | Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 21,032,486 | \$ 23,672,634 | \$ 31,003,445 | |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position \$ 27,223,062 \$ 28,295,324 \$ 35,889,679 \$ 43,857,341 Business-type Activities | Restricted | 1,901,399 | 2,056,639 | 2,240,151 | 2,828,214 |
| Business-type Activities Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted 182,668 1,790,196 Total Business-type Activities Net Position Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 10,839,282 \$ 11,575,601 \$ 11,665,128 \$ 11,417,580 474,334 475,584 1,790,196 711,666 993,468 1,127,573 \$ 12,812,146 \$ 12,828,973 \$ 13,132,930 \$ 13,020,737 Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 31,871,768 \$ 35,248,235 \$ 42,668,573 \$ 49,719,479 | Unrestricted | 4,289,177 | 2,566,051 | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 10,839,282 \$ 11,575,601 \$ 11,665,128 \$ 11,417,580 Restricted 182,668 541,706 474,334 475,584 Unrestricted 1,790,196 711,666 993,468 1,127,573 Total Business-type Activities Net Position \$ 12,812,146 \$ 12,828,973 \$ 13,132,930 \$ 13,020,737 Primary Government Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 31,871,768 \$ 35,248,235 \$ 42,668,573 \$ 49,719,479 Activities Net Position 3 303,798 | Total Governmental Activities Net Position | \$ 27,223,062 | \$ 28,295,324 | \$ 35,889,679 | \$ 43,857,341 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets \$31,871,768 \$35,248,235 \$42,668,573 \$49,719,479 | Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted Unrestricted | 182,668 1,790,196 | 541,706 711,666 | 474,334 993,468 | 475,584 1,127,573 |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | Primary Government | | | | |
| Postricted 2.084.067 2.598.345 2.714,485 3,303,798 | Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 31,871,768 | \$ 35,248,235 | | |
| 1 tootholog | Restricted | 2,084,067 | 2,598,345 | | |
| Unrestricted 6,079,373 3,277,717 3,639,551 3,854,801 | Unrestricted | 6,079,373 | 3,277,717 | | |
| Total Primary Government Activities Net Position \$40,035,208 \$41,124,297 \$49,022,609 \$56,878,078 | Total Primary Government Activities Net Position | \$ 40,035,208 | \$ 41,124,297 | \$ 49,022,609 | \$ 56,878,078 |

Notes:

¹⁾ Accounting standards require that net position be reported in three components in the financial statements: net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. Net position is considered restricted only when (1) an external party, such as the State of Iowa or the federal government, places a restriction on how the resources may be used, or (2) enabling legislation is enacted by the City.

| | | Fis | cal Year | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 2012 | 2013 | <u> 2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
| | | | | | |
| \$ 42,386,586 | \$ 43,321,391 | \$ 45,860,962 | \$ 44,889,601 | \$ 45,139,066 | \$ 46,400,267 |
| 2,369,707 | 2,699,291 | 2,509,661 | 2,043,840 | 2,706,371 | 3,236,491 |
| 3,004,997 | 2,503,546 | 976,180 | 149,599 | 1,638,015 | (113,581) |
| \$ 47,761,290 | \$ 48,524,228 | \$ 49,346,803 | \$ 47,083,040 | \$ 49,483,452 | \$ 49,523,177 |
| \$ 11,902,943 89,088 1,253,202 \$ 13,245,233 | \$ 10,591,981 89,468 2,366,784 \$ 13,048,233 | \$ 10,274,538 88,279 2,509,368 \$ 12,872,185 | \$ 8,167,297 - 4,581,247 \$ 12,748,544 | \$ 10,659,431 22,734 2,892,703 \$ 13,574,868 | \$ 11,615,461 103,401 3,178,122 \$ 14,896,984 |
| | 4 50 040 070 | # 50 405 500 | ф E2 OEC 904 | ¢ 55 709 407 | \$ 58,015,728 |
| \$ 54,289,529 | \$ 53,913,372 | \$ 56,135,500 | \$ 53,056,894 | \$ 55,798,497 | |
| 2,458,795 | 2,788,759 | 2,597,940 | 2,043,840 | 2,729,105 | 3,339,892 |
| 4,258,199 | 4,870,330 | 3,485,548 | 4,730,846 | 4,530,718 | 3,064,541 |
| \$ 61,006,523 | \$ 61,572,461 | \$ 62,218,988 | \$ 59,831,580 | \$ 63,058,320 | \$ 64,420,161 |

City of Waverly, Iowa Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year

| | | ···· | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | \$ 657,669 | \$ 722,714 | \$ 806,618 | \$ 842,098 | \$ 819,187 | \$ 854,130 | \$ 819,124 | \$ 964,181 | \$ 812,686 | \$ 1,149,474 |
| Public Safety | 1,826,343 | 1,842,773 | 1,890,848 | 2,174,059 | 2,176,921 | 2,313,898 | 2,344,143 | 2,187,109 | 2,247,521 | 2,478,198 |
| Public Works | 3,051,121 | 3,525,685 | 3,091,315 | 2,910,741 | 3,423,797 | 3,455,969 | 4,007,339 | 4,063,154 | 5,275,053 | 4,374,264 |
| Health and Social Services | 371,172 | 752,457 | 160,307 | 185,670 | 183,493 | 159,562 | 161,194 | 184,325 | 64,184 | 9,874 |
| Community & Economic Development | 453,463 | 439,362 | 1,081,165 | 1,024,662 | 1,063,706 | 1,122,593 | 1,151,508 | 1,557,169 | 515,249 | 1,292,607 |
| Culture and Recreation | 2,391,710 | 2,266,639 | 2,218,807 | 2,322,625 | 2,364,603 | 2,308,768 | 2,362,684 | 2,364,058 | 2,574,145 | 2,505,856 |
| Debt Service | 581,318 | 533,573 | 410,454 | 360,531 | 374,287 | 306,030 | 194,220 | 477,628 | 536,149 | 437,831 |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses | 9,332,796 | 10,083,203 | 9,659,514 | 9,820,386_ | 10,405,994 | 10,520,950 | 11,040,212 | 11,797,624 | 12,024,987 | 12,248,104 |
| Business-type Activities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | 1,004,759 | 1,015,570 | 1,046,779 | 987,418 | 1,045,903 | 1,239,221 | 1,357,585 | 1,129,752 | 1,125,154 | 1,225,589 |
| Sewer | 1,459,406 | 1,371,630 | 1,449,551 | 1,426,007 | 1,391,096 | 1,793,911 | 1,700,847 | 1,524,393 | 1,700,848 | 1,780,570 |
| Solid waste | 917,857 | 960,872 | 945,847 | 1,010,520 | 1,056,793 | 1,069,970 | 1,197,667 | 1,206,111 | 1,048,675 | 1,218,735 |
| Total Business-type Activities Expenses | 3,382,022 | 3,348,072 | 3,442,177 | 3,423,945 | 3,493,792 | 4,103,102 | 4,256,099 | 3,860,256 | 3,874,677 | 4,224,894 |
| • • | 12,714,818 | 13,431,275 | 13,101,691 | 13,244,331 | 13,899,786 | 14,624,052 | 15,296,311 | 15,657,880 | 15,899,664 | 16,472,998 |
| Total Primary Government Expenses | 12,714,010 | 13,731,273 | 10,101,001 | 10,2 11,001 | | | | | | |
| Baranam Baranama (8) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Program Revenues (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: Charges for Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | 288,618 | 220,787 | 225,423 | 242,245 | 234,040 | 224,984 | 241,614 | 268,368 | 241,010 | 271,525 |
| Public Safety | 53,784 | 40,546 | 44,690 | 69,828 | 72,235 | 60,096 | 53,708 | 41,530 | 42,533 | 51,089 |
| Public Salety Public Works | 76,341 | 106,013 | 85,054 | 60,305 | 54,485 | 82,504 | 25,914 | 27,995 | 44,526 | 57,264 |
| Community & Economic Development | 24,002 | 28,000 | 19,231 | 19,988 | 9,941 | 12,347 | 12,338 | 20,266 | 23,303 | 22,734 |
| Culture and Recreation | 574,588 | 615,094 | 604,391 | 626,784 | 628,104 | 614,045 | 676,297 | 667,345 | 638,946 | 625,840 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 2,162,998 | 2,562,584 | 1,610,920 | 2,044,044 | 1,594,594 | 1,556,417 | 1,922,408 | 1,803,342 | 2,159,919 | 2,217,432 |
| Capital Grants and Contributions | 803,799 | 448,176 | 6,869,966 | 7,153,867 | 3,862,415 | 945,531 | 414,555 | 1,507,147 | 2,007,771 | 330,201 |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 3,984,130 | 4,021,200 | 9,459,675 | 10,217,061 | 6,455,814 | 3,495,924 | 3,346,834 | 4,335,993 | 5,158,008 | 3,576,085 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charges for services: | 1,086,607 | 1,030,087 | 1,092,557 | 1,086,039 | 1,169,370 | 1,195,417 | 1,228,012 | 1,236,098 | 1,246,479 | 1,308,725 |
| Water | 1,426,363 | 1,397,455 | 1,451,773 | 1,412,172 | 1,562,986 | 1,573,000 | 1,640,186 | 1,643,939 | 1,792,574 | 1,666,757 |
| Sewer | 913,187 | 929,328 | 1,054,942 | 1,036,883 | 1,076,238 | 1,073,959 | 1,153,726 | 1,271,353 | 1,340,891 | 1,424,910 |
| Solid waste Capital Grants and Contributions | 138,522 | - | 109,178 | - | 12,293 | <u> </u> | | 169,235 | 269,205 | 2,348 |
| Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues | 3,564,679 | 3,356,870 | 3,708,450 | 3,535,094 | 3,820,887 | 3,842,376 | 4,021,924 | 4,320,625 | 4,649,149 | 4,402,740 |
| Total Primary Government Program Revenues | \$ 7,548,809 | \$ 7,378,070 | \$ 13,168,125 | \$ 13,752,155 | \$ 10,276,701 | \$ 7,338,300 | \$ 7,368,758 | \$ 8,656,618 | \$ 9,807,157 | \$ 7,978,825 |
| total Primary Government Program Revenues | Ψ 1,540,003 | + 1,0,0,0,0 | + 10,100,120 | | | | | | | |

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Net (Expense)/Revenue ¹ | #(F 249 CCC) | #(6.062.002\ | ¢ (100.930) | \$ 396,675 | \$ (3,950,180) | \$ (7,025,026) | \$ (7,693,378) | \$ (7,461,631) | \$ (6,866,979) | \$(8,672,019) |
| Governmental Activities: | \$(5,348,666) | \$(6,062,003) | \$ (199,839) | | 327,095 | (260,726) | (234,175) | 460,369 | 774,472 | 177,846 |
| Business-type Activities | 182,657 | 8,798 | 266,273 | 111,149 | | | | | | |
| Total Primary Government Net Expense | (5,166,009) | (6,053,205) | 66,434 | 507,824 | (3,623,085) | (7,285,752) | (7,927,553) | (7,001,262) | (6,092,507) | (8,494,173) |
| General Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 5,269,029 | 5,738,820 | 5,854,330 | 6,010,599 | 6,318,501 | 6,745,028 | 7,133,869 | 7,000,472 | 7,086,413 | 7,504,828 |
| Local Option Sales Tax | 803,943 | 815,438 | 828,529 | 790,374 | 882,114 | 871,022 | 896,970 | 996,545 | 1,128,998 | 1,502,733 |
| Hotel/Motel Taxes | 173,098 | 170,557 | 133,201 | 154,851 | 153,154 | 150,172 | 163,599 | 154,137 | 175,269 | 232,582 |
| Interest | 193,573 | 57,397 | 53,120 | 55,902 | 31,481 | 43,479 | 44,973 | 34,653 | 46,697 | 50,928 |
| General Intergovernmental Revenues | 178,926 | 190,500 | 202,440 | 193,778 | 168,924 | 153,540 | 173,778 | 261,712 | 425,137 | 400,122 |
| Gain on Sale of Assets | 259,062 | 30,326 | 563,272 | - | 21,192 | 11,186 | - | 4,500 | - | 30,735 |
| Miscellaneous | 75,766 | 54,738 | 119,104 | 66,833 | 98,233 | 40,697 | 77,764 | 22,198 | 96,217 | 8,280 |
| Transfers | 134,503 | 76,489 | 40,198 | 298,650 | 180,530 | - | 25,000 | 57,166 | 60,474 | (1,018,464) |
| Total Governmental Activities | 7,087,900 | 7,134,265 | 7,794,194 | 7,570,987 | 7,854,129 | 8,015,124 | 8,515,953 | 8,531,383 | 9,019,205 | 8,711,744 |
| Business-type Activities: | | | | | | | 7.000 | 10.001 | 10.500 | 47.007 |
| Investment Earnings | 70,915 | 26,338 | 9,484 | 5,881 | 4,855 | 5,031 | 7,606 | 12,624 | 19,508 | 17,637 |
| Gain on Sale of Assets | <u>.</u> | | | - | - | 70.040 | 70 504 | - | - | 10,726 |
| Miscellaneous | 61,975 | 58,180 | 68,398 | 69,427 | 73,076 | 76,040 | 75,521 | 91,809 | 92,824 | 97,443 |
| Transfers | (134,503) | (76,489) | (40,198) | (298,650) | (180,530) | | (25,000) | (57,166) | (60,474) | 1,018,464 |
| Total Business-type Activities | (1,613) | 8,029 | 37,684 | (223,342) | (102,599) | 81,071 | 58,127 | 47,267 | 51,858 | 1,144,270 |
| Total Primary Government | 7,086,287 | 7,142,294 | 7,831,878 | 7,347,645 | 7,751,530 | 8,096,195 | 8,574,080 | 8,578,650 | 9,071,063 | 9,856,014 |
| Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | 1,739,234 | 1,072,262 | 7,594,355 | 7,967,662 | 3,903,949 | 990,098 | 822,575 | 1,069,752 | 2,152,226 | 39,725 |
| Business-type Activities | 181,044 | 16,827 | 303,957 | (112,193) | 224,496 | (179,655) | (176,048) | 507,636 | 826,330 | 1,322,116 |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 1,920,278 | \$ 1,089,089 | \$ 7,898,312 | \$ 7,855,469 | \$ 4,128,445 | \$ 810,443 | \$ 646,527 | \$ 1,577,388 | \$ 2,978,556 | \$ 1,361,841 |

Notes:

¹⁾ Net (expense)/revenue is the difference between the expenses and program revenues of a function or program. It indicates the degree to which a function or program supports itself with its own fees and grants versus its reliance upon funding from taxes and other general revenues.

City of Waverly, Iowa Tax Revenues By Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (cash basis of accounting)

| Fiscal Year | General Property Tax | ocal Option Sales Tax | Tax Increment Financing Taxes | | | able TV anchise Tax | Hotel - Motel Tax | | Total Taxes |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------|----|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----------------|
| 2008 | \$ 4,227,819 | \$ 803,943 | \$ | 1,041,210 | \$ | 49,784 | \$ | 173,098 | \$6,295,854 |
| 2009 | 4,319,975 | 815,438 | | 1,418,845 | | 46,878 | | 170,557 | 6,771,693 |
| 2010 | 4,301,441 | 828,529 | | 1,552,889 | | 49,136 | | 133,201 | 6,865,196 |
| 2011 | 4,460,164 | 790,374 | | 1,550,435 | | 50,836 | | 154,851 | 7,006,660 |
| 2012 | 4,667,731 | 881,166 | | 1,649,930 | | 51,360 | | 150,148 | 7,400,335 |
| 2013 | 4,830,132 | 874,064 | | 1,915,351 | | 51,384 | | 148,736 | 7,819,667 |
| 2014 | 5,173,802 | 897,221 | | 2,121,270 | | 57,632 | | 163,599 | 8,413,524 |
| 2015 | 5,418,739 | 983,208 | | 1,584,732 | | 50,150 | | 154,137 | 8,190,966 |
| 2016 | 5,081,839 | 908,243 | | 2,050,061 | | 51,810 | | 175,269 | 8,267,222 |
| 2017 | \$ 5,565,696 | \$ 1,372,762 | \$ | 1,933,728 | \$ | 56,752 | \$ | 180,074 | \$9,109,012 |
| Percentage Change In Dollars Over 10 Years | 31.64% | 70.75% | | 85.72% | | 14.00% | | 4.03% | 44.68% |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

City of Waverly, Iowa
Fund Balances of Governments Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | | Fisca | l Yea | <u>r</u> | | |
|---|----------|------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | | 2008 | | 2009 | | 2010 | | <u>2011</u> |
| General Fund | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved | \$ | 59,122 | \$ | 64,791 | \$ | 69,998 | \$ | - |
| Unreserved | | 2,896,720 | | 1,782,381 | | 1,452,931 | | |
| Nonspendable ² | | - | | - | | - | | 55,058 |
| Restricted ² | | - | | - | | - | | 16,431 |
| Assigned ² | | - | | - | | _ | | 1,492,201 |
| Unassigned ² | <u> </u> | 2,955,842 | \$ | 1,847,172 | \$ | 1,522,929 | \$ | 1,563,690 |
| Total General Fund | <u> </u> | 2,955,642 | <u> </u> | 1,047,172 | <u> </u> | 1,022,020 | | 1,000,000 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | _ | 504 774 | • | |
| Reserved | \$ | 516,770 | \$ | 557,818 | \$ | 591,774 | \$ | - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | | | 4 570 400 | | |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 1,415,982 | | 1,495,475 | | 1,576,193 | | - |
| Capital Projects Funds | | 1,165,065 | | 314,939 | | 809,766 | | 476,204 |
| Nonspendable ² | | - | | - | | - | | 3,471,095 |
| Restricted ² | | - | | - | | | | 1,218,091 |
| Assigned ² | | - | | _ | | _ | | (422,145) |
| Unassigned ² Total All Other Governmental Funds ¹ | \$ | 3,097,817 | \$ | 2,368,232 | \$ | 2,977,733 | \$ | 4,743,245 |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | <u></u> | 0,007,011 | <u>-</u> | | === | | - | |
| Total Governmental Funds | | 575 000 | • | 622 600 | \$ | 661,772 | \$ | _ |
| Reserved | \$ | 575,892 | \$ | 622,609 | Ф | 001,772 | Ψ | |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | 2 906 720 | | 1,782,381 | | 1,452,931 | | _ |
| General Fund | | 2,896,720 1,415,982 | | 1,495,475 | | 1,576,193 | | - |
| Special Revenue Funds | | 1,415,962 | | 314,939 | | 809,766 | | - |
| Capital Projects Funds | | 1, 165,065 | | 514,939 | | 000,700 | | 531,262 |
| Nonspendable ² | | - | | | | - | | 3,471,095 |
| Restricted ² | | <u>-</u> | | - | | _ | | 1,234,522 |
| Assigned ² Unassigned ² | | _ | | _ | | - | 1,070,056 | |
| Total Governmental Funds | -\$ | 6,053,659 | \$ | 4,215,404 | \$ | 4,500,662 | \$ | 6,306,935 |
| Total Governmentary and | <u> </u> | | = | | $\dot{=}$ | | === | |

Notes:

The fluctuations in the fund balance result from construction projects in which funds are borrowed in one year and spent in another fiscal year.

The City implemented GASB 54 in fiscal 2011, which changed fund balance classifications for periods beginning after June 15, 2010.

| Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|--|--|
| 2012 | | 2013 | <u>2</u> | 014 | | <u>2015</u> | | 2016 | | <u>2017</u> | | |
| \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | | |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - 00 790 | | |
| 55,817 | | 58,623 | | 74,062 | | 75,689 | | 74,377 | | 88,789 | | |
| 367,798 22,206 | | 26,025 | | - 11,416 | | - 20,874 | | 24,627 | | 22,810 | | |
| 1,562,142 | | 1,590,215 | 2. | 125,165 | | 2,271,397 | | 2,657,093 | | 2,704,255 | | |
| \$ 2,007,963 | \$ | 1,674,863 | | 210,643 | \$ | 2,367,960 | \$ | 2,756,097 | \$ | 2,815,854 | | |
| | · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | _ | | | | • | | • | | | |
| \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | | |
| _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | - | | _ | | |
| - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | |
| 478,808 | | 485,084 | | 190,621 | | 496,551 | | 767,461 | | 507,588 | | |
| 4,879,176 | | 2,228,356 | 2,0 | 034,196 | | 1,564,753 | | 1,714,074 | | 2,727,209 | | |
| 1,559,378 | | 1,529,851 | | 263,823 | | 9,011,683 | | 3,079,501 | | 1,242,751 | | |
| (660,019) | | (748,823) | | 263,027) | | (230,217) | _ | (706,489) | | (743,199) | | |
| \$ 6,257,343 | <u>\$</u> | 3,494,468 | \$ 1, | 525,613 | <u>\$</u> | 10,842,770 | \$ | 4,854,547 | \$ | 3,734,349_ | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | | |
| - | | - | | _ | | - | | - | | - | | |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| - | | - | | - | | - | | - | | | | |
| 534,625 | | 543,707 | | 564,683 | | 572,240 | | 841,838 | | 596,377 | | |
| 5,246,974 | | 2,228,356 | | 034,196 | | 1,564,753 | | 2,203,990 | | 2,727,209 | | |
| 1,581,584 | | 1,555,876 | | 275,239 | | 9,032,557 | | 2,614,212 | | 1,265,561 | | |

(137,862)

\$ 3,736,256

841,392 \$ 5,169,331

902,123

2,041,180

\$ 13,210,730

1,961,056 6,550,203

1,950,604

7,610,644

City of Waverly, Iowa Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

| | | | Fiscal Year | |
|---|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Taxes | \$ 6,246,070 | \$ 6,724,815 | \$ 6,816,060 | \$ 6,955,824 |
| Licenses and Permits | 89,096 | 70,932 | 76,995 | 74,274 |
| Intergovernmental | 2,839,001 | 3,133,340 | 8,624,439 | 9,302,604 |
| Charges for Services | 762,581 | 753.881 | 749,174 | 789,360 |
| Fines and Forfeits | 60,519 | 55,617 | 57,984 | 81,432 |
| | 190,953 | 53,475 | 49,430 | 53,322 |
| Investment Earnings | 105,137 | 130,010 | 94,636 | 56,533 |
| Rental Income | 24,624 | 8,107 | 13,293 | 11,746 |
| Special Assessments | 46,245 | 62,145 | 53,426 | 86,594 |
| Contributions | -0,2-0 | 0_, | - | - |
| Refunds/Reimbursements | 75,766 | 54.738 | 100,733 | 102,756 |
| Miscellaneous | \$ 10,439,992 | \$ 11,047,060 | \$ 16,636,170 | \$ 17,514,445 |
| Total Revenues | \$ 10,403,532 | Ψ (11,017,000 | <u> </u> | |
| Expenditures | 100 | 4 005 200 | 1,967,944 | 1,944,423 |
| Public Safety | 2,527,463 | 1,865,308 | | 1,648,157 |
| Public Works | 1,361,664 | 1,398,593 | 1,549,928 | 160,670 |
| Health and Social Services | 371,172 | 752,457 | 160,307 | 2,280,472 |
| Culture and Recreation | 1,965,203 | 2,112,607 | 2,068,757 | 1,133,362 |
| Community and Economic Development | 424,329 | 379,384 | 1,139,355 | 727,688 |
| General Government | 759,889 | 708,822 | 750,950 | 121,000 |
| Debt Service | | | 4.550.070 | 1 627 203 |
| Principal | 1,365,468 | 1,492,422 | 1,559,972 | 1,637,393 |
| Interest | 598,918 | 578,130 | 421,926 | 381,360 |
| Capital Projects | 2,671,634 | 3,837,918 | 7,365,555 | 8,678,411 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 12,045,740 | \$ 13,125,641 | \$ 16,984,694 | \$ 18,591,936 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | (0.070.504) | (249 524) | (1,077,491) |
| over (under) Expenditures | (1,605,748) | (2,078,581) | (348,524) | (1,077,431) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 4 000 007 | 4,360,000 | 680,312 | 2,534,318 |
| Issuance of Bonds, Notes, and Leases | 1,093,267 | 4,360,000 | 000,312 | 50,796 |
| Premiums on Bonds Issued | (500.040) | /4 005 000\ | (650,000) | - |
| Payment of Refunded Bonds | (589,612) | (4,295,000) | 3,852,667 | 3,480,232 |
| Transfers In | 3,836,910 | 3,383,978 | | (3,181,582) |
| Transfers Out | (3,709,313) | (3,238,978) | (3,812,469) | (3,161,302) |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | 259,062 | 30,326 | 563,272 | \$ 2,883,764 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | \$ 890,314 | \$ 240,326 | \$ 633,782 | \$ 2,883,704 |
| Net change in fund balances | \$ (715,434) | \$ (1,838,255) | \$ 285,258 | \$ 1,806,273 |
| Debt service as a percentage of non-capital | | | | 00.2007 |
| expenditures ¹ | 20.96% | 22.29% | 20.60% | 20.36% |

| | | | | Fiscal Year | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| - | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | <u>2015</u> | 2016 | <u>2017</u> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 7,351,217 | \$ 7,766,222 | \$ 8,192,294 | \$ 8,151,154 | \$ 8,215,412 | \$ 9,007,561 | | | | |
| | 76,835 | 77,482 | 91,315 | 83,939 | 87,653 | 113,545 | | | | |
| | 5,343,456 | 2,592,220 | 2,262,054 | 3,377,252 | 4,558,349 | 3,000,504 | | | | |
| | 782,155 | 775,303 | 859,319 | 842,155 | 814,866 | 822,666 | | | | |
| | 82,890 | 70,244 | 64,414 | 52,559 | 54,191 | 57,489 | | | | |
| | 31,481 | 42,180 | 43,948 | 32,623 | 44,609 | 49,191 | | | | |
| | 56,924 | 70,947 | 75,058 | 120,581 | 67,106 | 65,945 | | | | |
| | 9,619 | 6,215 | 20,944 | 4,600 | 11,304 | 40,566 | | | | |
| | 42,529 | 43,424 | 145,064 | 110,751 | 84,473 | 53,203 | | | | |
| | 240,984 | 21,505 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | 98,079 | 40,697 | 65,295 | 22,198 | 184,174 | 21,980 | | | | |
| \$ | 14,116,169 | \$ 11,506,439 | \$ 11,819,705 | \$ 12,797,812 | \$ 14,122,137 | \$ 13,232,650 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2,062,017 | 2,390,307 | 1,968,180 | 2,096,232 | 2,329,272 | 2,101,970 | | | | |
| | 2,030,615 | 1,596,015 | 1,824,051 | 1,495,735 | 1,436,058 | 1,769,481 | | | | |
| | 158,493 | 159,562 | 161,194 | 184,325 | 64,184 | 9,874 | | | | |
| | 2,208,790 | 2,104,902 | 2,254,536 | 2,355,850 | 2,462,074 | 2,528,258 | | | | |
| | 1,059,750 | 1,115,555 | 1,130,112 | 1,657,349 | 489,769 | 1,310,800 | | | | |
| | 753,230 | 795,178 | 815,808 | 871,927 | 837,847 | 935,697 | | | | |
| | 1,879,524 | 1,796,882 | 1,895,000 | 2,085,000 | 2,235,000 | 2,210,000 | | | | |
| | 413,974 | 304,063 | 191,920 | 490,171 | 585,738 | 546,634 | | | | |
| | 5,866,802 | 2,930,055 | 3,202,963_ | 9,269,704 | 9,591,741 | 3,123,039 | | | | |
| \$ | 16,433,195 | \$ 13,192,519 | \$ 13,443,764 | \$ 20,506,293 | \$ 20,031,683 | \$ 14,535,753 | | | | |
| | (2,317,026) | (1,686,080) | (1,624,059) | (7,708,481) | (5,909,546) | (1,303,103) | | | | |
| | (2,517,020) | (1,000,000) | (1,024,000) | (7,700,107) | (0,000,010) | (.,, | | | | |
| | 4,690,000 | 700,000 | 83,226 | 15,804,500 | - | 111,927 | | | | |
| | 1,079 | • | - | 767,487 | - | - | | | | |
| | (645,000) | (2,135,000) | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | 3,850,901 | 4,753,789 | 3,677,611 | 5,137,112 | 4,044,527 | 3,858,815 | | | | |
| | (3,670,371) | (4,753,789) | (3,574,023) | (5,079,946) | (3,984,053) | (3,758,815) | | | | |
| | 48,788 | 25,105 | 4,170 | 4,500 | 800 | 30,735 | | | | |
| \$ | 4,275,397 | \$ (1,409,895) | \$ 190,984 | \$ 16,633,653 | \$ 61,274 | \$ 242,662 | | | | |
| • | 4.050.074 | # /2 COE CZE` | e /4 /00 075\ | £ 0.00£470 | ¢ (5.040.070\ | © (1.060.441) | | | | |
| | 1,958,371 | \$ (3,095,975) | \$ (1,433,075) | \$ 8,925,172 | \$ (5,848,272) | \$ (1,060,441) | | | | |
| | 21.71% | 20.47% | 20.38% | 22.92% | 24.01% | 24.24% | | | | |

City of Waverly, Iowa Assessed and Taxable Value of Taxable Property ' Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Real P | rope | rty | Util | lities | , 3 | | To | ital | | Total Direct | Total Taxable Value To Total |
|----------------|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------------------|----|----------------|------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | Assessed Value | | Taxable Value ² | Assessed Value | | Taxable Value | | Assessed Value | | Taxable Value | Tax Rate | Assessed Value |
| 2008 | \$ 490,500,027 | \$ | 268,565,295 | \$ 6,910,814 | \$ | 5,536,691 | \$ | 497,410,841 | \$ | 274,101,986 | \$ 15.071 | 55.11% |
| 2009 | 575,400,233 | | 324,797,829 | 7,911,996 | | 5,527,775 | | 583,312,229 | | 330,325,604 | 14.781 | 56.63% |
| 2010 | 586,382,560 | | 336,384,219 | 8,780,101 | | 5,527,775 | | 595,162,661 | | 341,911,994 | 14.340 | 57.45% |
| 2011 | 591,931,845 | | 345,447,343 | 9,051,046 | | 5,764,139 | | 600,982,891 | | 351,211,482 | 14.504 | 58.44% |
| 2012 | 600,246,807 | | 359,088,087 | 9,218,277 | | 5,874,314 | | 609,465,084 | | 364,962,401 | 14.604 | 59.88% |
| 2013 | 621,511,271 | | 382,279,300 | 9,330,400 | | 6,096,518 | | 630,841,671 | | 388,375,818 | 14.254 | 61.56% |
| 2014 | 630,243,149 | | 410,744,591 | 9,122,016 | | 5,939,377 | | 639,365,165 | | 416,683,968 | 14.247 | 65.17% |
| 2015 | 602,476,470 | | 422,655,243 | 7,091,567 | | 5,850,431 | | 609,568,037 | | 428,505,674 | 14.149 | 70.30% |
| 2016 | 605,883,951 | | 363,660,524 | 6,689,149 | | 5,365,197 | | 612,573,100 | | 369,025,721 | 14.048 | 60.24% |
| 2017 | \$ 645,945,496 | \$ | 382,489,321 | \$ 6,611,615 | \$ | 4,827,675 | \$ | 652,557,111 | \$ | 387,316,996 | \$ 14.027 | 59.35% |

Source: Bremer County, Iowa; County Auditor

The county reassesses by January 1 for the following fiscal year. The state sets the rollback percentage for the taxable value. For FY 2017 this Notes: percentage is 55.6209% for Residential

¹ Taxable Value does not include the Tax Increment Levy ² Taxable value = (percent rollback * assessed value) - exemptions (military, homestead, elderly, etc.) ³ Utilities includes Railroads, Utilities, and Gas & Electric

City of Waverly, Iowa Property Tax Rates- Direct and Overlapping Governments (Per \$1,000 of Taxable Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years Tax Rates

| | | City of Wave | erly | | Overlapping Rates | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|---------------------------------|----|--------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year | General | Special Revenue | Debt Service | Total Direct | Sh | averly - nell Rock School | Breme Count | r Coi | Hawkeye Community College | | Total erlapping | | Total rect and erlapping |
| 2008 | \$ 8.555 | \$ 3.78 | 2 \$ 2.734 | \$ 15.071 | \$ | 12.390 | \$ 6.52 | 0 \$ | 0.828 | \$ | 19.738 | \$ | 34.809 |
| 2009 | 8.564 | 3.60 | 1 2.616 | 14.781 | | 12.375 | 7.09 | 8 | 1.001 | | 20.474 | | 35.255 |
| 2010 | 8.573 | 3.32 | 1 2.446 | 14.340 | | 12.242 | 6.63 | 0 | 0.932 | | 19.804 | | 34.144 |
| 2011 | 8.579 | 3.55 | 3 2.371 | 14.504 | | 13.691 | 6.11 | 4 | 0.997 | | 20.802 | | 35.306 |
| 2012 | 8.583 | 3.73 | 4 2.286 | 14.604 | | 14.451 | 5.69 | 8 | 0.961 | | 21.110 | | 35.714 |
| 2013 | 8.564 | 3.65 | 7 2.033 | 14.254 | | 14.058 | 5.61 | 6 | 0.961 | | 20.635 | | 34.889 |
| 2014 | 8.544 | 3.77 | 7 1.927 | 14.247 | | 15.816 | 5.60 | 9 | 0.952 | | 22.377 | | 36.624 |
| 2015 | 8.478 | 3.40 | 1 2.271 | 14.149 | | 15.782 | 5.88 | 1 | 0.951 | | 22.614 | | 36.763 |
| 2016 | 8.494 | 3.18 | 7 2.367 | 14.048 | | 15.783 | 5.84 | 7 | 0.951 | | 22.581 | | 36.629 |
| 2017 | \$ 8.440 | \$ 3.18 | 1 \$ 2.406 | \$ 14.027 | \$ | 15.184 | \$ 5.70 | 3 \$ | 0.951 | \$ | 21.838 | \$ | 35.865 |

Source: Bremer County Iowa: County Auditor

City of Waverly, Iowa Principal Taxpayers and Their Assessed Valuations June 30, 2017

2008 2017 Percentage of Percentage of Total Total Total Total Assessed Assessed Assessed **Assessed** Value Rank Value Value Rank Value **Taxpayer** 2.11% 1 1 1.52% 10,510,920 9,926,900 **CUNA Mutual Life Insurance** 1.53% 2 9,194,710 2 1.41% 7,613,500 Wal-Mart 1.36% 1.04% 6,788,040 Birdworks LLC 6,816,100 1.47% 7,319,110 0.76% Nestle Beverage Company 4,982,410 0.87% 0.70% 4,349,360 First National Bank - Waverly 4,572,740 5 0.00% 4,381,900 0.67% General Machine & Tool Co 0.00% 7 0.64% CMI Investments LLC 4,145,570 0.00% 0.61% 3,953,570 8 Graening-Knights II LC 0.00% 9 0.55% 3,617,720 Waverly Hotel Group LLC 0.56% 9 2,806,460 3,496,520 10 0.54% Village Square Plaza 0.62% 3,080,190 0.00% Terex USA 0.62% 3,093,620 8 0.00% **MDM** Partnership 0.67% 7 0.00% 3,324,150 **GMT Corp** 0.52% 10 0.00% 2,562,160 State Bank & Trust Co 10.33% 8.44% 51,447,510 55,088,140 Total Principal Taxpayers 89.67% 91.56% 445,963,331 All Other Taxpayers 597,468,971 100.00% 100.00% \$ 497,410,841 **Total Assessed Valuation** \$652,557,111

Source: Bremer County, Iowa: County Treasurer

City of Waverly, Iowa
Property Tax Levies and Collections ¹
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | Total Tax Levy | Current Tax llections (2) | Percent of Levy Collected | Collections in Subsequent Years (2) | Total Tax Collec- tions | Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 2008 | \$ 4,215,820 | \$ 4,227,818 | 100.28% | N/A | \$ 4,227,818 | 100.28% |
| 2009 | 4,307,395 | 4,319,975 | 100.29% | N/A | 4,319,975 | 100.29% |
| 2010 | 4,290,422 | 4,301,445 | 100.26% | N/A | 4,301,445 | 100.26% |
| 2011 | 4,460,591 | 4,469,070 | 100.19% | N/A | 4,469,070 | 100.19% |
| 2012 | 4,657,939 | 4,667,731 | 100.21% | N/A | 4,667,731 | 100.21% |
| 2013 | 4,780,652 | 4,830,133 | 101.04% | N/A | 4,830,133 | 101.04% |
| 2014 | 4,952,345 | 5,007,343 | 101.11% | N/A | 5,007,343 | 101.11% |
| 2015 | 5,329,955 | 5,362,269 | 100.61% | N/A | 5,362,269 | 100.61% |
| 2016 | 5,264,349 | 5,257,108 | 99.86% | N/A | 5,257,108 | 99.86% |
| 2017 | \$ 5,529,788 | \$ 5,748,010 | 103.95% | N/A | \$ 5,748,010 | 103.95% |

Source: Bremer County Treasurer, Bremer County, Iowa

Notes:

¹ GAAP Basis

² Collected totals for each fiscal year include delinquent and current property taxes. The Bremer County Treasurer's Office does not record for which year delinquent payments are made therefore delinquent collections are included in year collected.

City of Waverly, Iowa Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | Governmenta | al Activities | Busin | ness-Type Activ | ities | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Notes Payable | General Obligation Bonds | Revenue Bonds | Note Payable | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income ² | Per Capita ¹ |
| 2008 | \$ 13,048,267 | \$ 238,158 | \$ 1,636,733 | \$ 1,535,000 | \$ - | \$ 16,458,158 | 7.94% | \$ 1,835 |
| 2009 | 11,656,017 | 182,156 | 1,373,983 | 1,245,000 | - | 14,457,156 | 6.95% | 1,612 |
| 2010 | 10,138,636 | 157,159 | 1,106,364 | 940,000 | - | 12,342,159 | 5.44% | 1,376 |
| 2011 | 10,980,000 | 184,900 | 885,000 | 630,000 | - | 12,679,900 | 5.20% | 1,284 |
| 2012 | 13,250,000 | 46,268 | 655,000 | 305,000 | - | 14,256,268 | 5.85% | 1,444 |
| 2013 | 10,530,000 | 22,193 | 2,675,000 | 175,000 | - | 13,402,193 | 5.50% | 1,326 |
| 2014 | 8,125,000 | 66,206 | 2,755,000 | 45,000 | 207,655 | 11,198,861 | 4.28% | 1,108 |
| 2015 | 21,657,406 | 193,602 | 2,385,000 | 3,705,000 | 157,655 | 28,098,663 | 10.73% | 2,780 |
| 2016 | 19,430,000 | 145,490 | 2,005,000 | 3,390,000 | 372,711 | 25,343,201 | 8.68% | 2,508 |
| 2017 | \$ 17,220,000 | \$ 207,281 | \$ 1,620,000 | \$ 3,065,000 | \$ 221,529 | \$ 22,333,810 | 7.80% | \$ 2,213 |

Notes:

Population data used was the estimated census from the year 2016 of 10,093.

See the Scehdule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 109 for personal income data.

City of Waverly Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | | Obligation Available in Debt | | Total | Percentage of Estimated Actual ' Taxable Value of Property | Per Capita² | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|--|----------------|-------|
| 2008 | \$ | 14,685,000 | \$ | 32,626 | \$ 14,652,374 | 5.35% | \$ | 1,634 |
| 2009 | | 13,030,000 | | 91,817 | 12,938,183 | 3.92% | | 1,443 |
| 2010 | | 11,245,000 | | 101,396 | 11,143,604 | 3.26% | | 1,243 |
| 2011 | | 11,865,000 | | 72,430 | 11,792,570 | 3.36% | | 1,194 |
| 2012 | | 13,905,000 | | 2,168,236 | 11,736,764 | 3.22% | | 1,189 |
| 2013 | | 13,205,000 | | 467,780 | 12,737,220 | 3.28% | | 1,269 |
| 2014 | | 10,880,000 | | 86,345 | 10,793,655 | 2.59% | | 1,072 |
| 2015 | | 24,050,000 | | 87,198 | 23,962,802 | 5.59% | | 2,371 |
| 2016 | | 21,435,000 | | - | 21,435,000 | 5.81% | | 2,121 |
| 2017 | \$ | 18,840,000 | \$ | 9,413 | \$ 18,830,587 | 4.86% | \$ | 1,866 |

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ See the Table of Assessed Values and Taxable Value of Taxable Property for property value data. ² Population data used was the estimated census from the year 2016 of 10,093.

City of Waverly, lowa Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt³ June 30, 2017

| Name of Governmental Unit | | | GO Debt Outstanding | Percentage Applicable to City | Amount Applicable to City |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Direct: | City of Waverly | \$ | 18,840,000 | 100% | \$ 18,840,000 |
| Overlapp | ing: Bremer County Waverly-Shell Rock School District ² | Address of the Addres | 1,805,000 12,613,000 | 18% 44% | 324,900 5,549,720 |
| Total Ove | erlapping Debt | | 14,418,000 | | 5,874,620 |
| Total Dire | ect and Overlapping Debt | \$ | 33,258,000 | | \$ 24,714,620 |

Sources:

Notes:

- ³ For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using assessed property values.
- 4 Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another government unit's assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total assessed value.

^{&#}x27; Finance Dept, Bremer County, Iowa

² Waverly-Shell Rock School District

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

City of Waverly Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | 2008 | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> |
|--|---------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Debt Limit | \$ 26,574,137 | \$ 29,165,611 | \$ 29,758,133 | \$ 30,049,145 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit | 14,890,532 | 13,120,339 | 11,300,763 | 11,977,470 |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ 11,683,605 | \$ 16,045,272 | \$ 18,457,370 | \$ 18,071,675 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit | , , | | | |
| as a percentage of debt limit | 56.03% | 44.99% | 37.98% | 39.86% |
| Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal | Year 2017 | | | |
| Assessed Value | _ | | \$ 716,946,145 | |
| Real and Personal Property Within the City | | | <u>Ψ7 10,0 10,1 10</u> | |
| DEBT LIMIT - 5% of ESTIMATED VALU | JATION | | 35,847,307 | |
| Amount of Debt Applicable to Limit | _ | 00 000 040 | | |
| Total Debt and Long-Term Notes Payable | | 22,333,810 | | |
| Less: Revenue Bonds: | | | | |
| Sewer Revenue Bonds | | 1,670,000 | | |
| Water Revenue Bonds | | 1,395,000 | | |
| Solid Waste Notes | | 221,529 | | |
| Golf Course Notes | | 207,281 | | |
| Amount Available for Repayment of | | 9,413 | | |
| General Obligation Debt Add: | | 3,413 | | |
| Urban Renewal Development Agreen | nents | 959,337 | | |
| Debt Applicable to Debt Limit | | | 19,789,924 | |
| Legal Debt Margin | | | \$ 16,057,383 | |

Notes: Under Title IX, Subtitle 2, Chapter 358C, paragraph 16 of the Iowa State Code, the City's debt limit should not exceed 5% of the estimated value of the taxable property within that district.

| <u>2012</u> | 2013 | 2014 | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| \$ 30,473,254 11,802,800 | \$ 31,542,084 12,759,413 | \$ 31,968,258 10,793,655 | \$ 32,971,505 23,955,208 | \$ 33,601,567 21,435,000 | \$ 35,847,307 19,789,924 |
| \$ 18,670,454 | \$ 18,782,671 | \$ 21,174,603 | \$ 9,016,297 | \$ 12,166,567 | \$ 16,057,383 |
| 38.73% | 40.45% | 33.76% | 72.65% | 63.79% | 55.21% |

City of Waverly, lowa Water Revenue Bond Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years ¹

| Net Fiscal Operating Year Revenue | | Direct Operating Expense | | Depreciation & Amortization Included in Expenses | | Av | Revenue ailable for bt Service | Payments On Principal | | |
|--|----|---|----|---|----|---|--------------------------------------|--|----|---|
| 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 | \$ | 1,086,607 1,030,087 1,092,557 1,086,039 1,169,370 1,195,417 1,228,012 1,236,098 1,246,479 | \$ | 958,476 959,049 999,372 948,144 1,015,071 1,197,792 1,326,703 1,076,601 1,071,839 | \$ | 259,751 260,422 268,853 263,983 263,293 283,418 305,013 306,766 306,376 | \$ | 128,131 71,038 93,185 137,895 154,299 (2,375) (98,691) 159,497 174,640 | \$ | 260,000 257,750 272,619 271,364 280,000 260,862 262,931 357,931 370,000 |

Notes

¹ GAAP Basis

| | Payments For Interest | | Total bt Service ayments | Coverage | A F Se | t Revenue vailable for Debt rvice Plus preciation | Coverage Without Depreciation |
|----|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| \$ | 46,283 | \$ | 306,283 | 0.42 | \$ | 387,882 | 1.27 |
| • | 56,521 | | 314,271 | 0.23 | | 331,460 | 1.05 |
| | 47,407 | | 320,026 | 0.29 | | 362,038 | 1.13 |
| | 39,274 | | 310,638 | 0.44 | | 401,878 | 1.29 |
| | 30,832 | | 310,832 | 0.50 | | 417,592 | 1.34 |
| | 41,429 | | 302,291 | (0.01) | | 281,043 | 0.93 |
| | 30,882 | | 293,813 | (0.34) | | 206,322 | 0.70 |
| | 51,721 | | 409,652 | 0.39 | | 466,263 | 1.14 |
| | 53,761 | | 423,761 | 0.41 | | 481,016 | 1.14 |
| \$ | 47,337 | \$ | 422,337 | 0.31 | \$ | 469,632 | 1.11 |

City of Waverly, Iowa Sewer Revenue Bond Coverage Last Ten Fiscal Years¹

| Fiscal Year | Net Operating Revenue | Direct Operating Expense | Am Inc | reciation & portization cluded in xpenses | Ava | t Revenue ailable For bt Service | ayments On rincipal | yments For nterest |
|--|--|---|-----------|---|-----|---|---|--|
| 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 | \$ 1,426,363 1,397,455 1,451,773 1,412,172 1,562,986 | \$ 1,379,356 1,317,802 1,406,774 1,394,145 1,369,322 | \$ | 455,447 448,663 471,271 481,193 452,542 | \$ | 47,007 79,653 44,999 18,027 193,664 | \$ 280,000 295,000 300,000 260,000 275,000 | \$ 80,050 53,828 42,777 31,862 21,774 |
| 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 | \$ 1,502,980 1,573,000 1,640,186 1,643,939 1,792,574 1,666,757 | \$ 1,756,675 1,676,045 1,470,986 1,623,141 1,726,341 | \$ | 489,997 523,946 524,675 526,562 567,804 | \$ | (183,675) (35,859) 172,953 169,433 (59,584) | \$ 294,138 297,069 212,069 325,000 335,000 | \$ 37,236 24,802 44,238 80,548 68,622 |

Notes

1 GAAP Basis

| Total bt Service ayments | Coverage | Se | et Revenue Available For Debt ervice Plus epreciation | Coverage Without Depreciation | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| \$ 360,050 | 0.13 | \$ | 502,454 | 1.40 | |
| 348,828 | 0.23 | | 528,316 | 1.51 | |
| 342,777 | 0.13 | | 516,270 | 1.51 | |
| 291,862 | 0.06 | | 499,220 | 1.71 | |
| 296,774 | 0.65 | | 646,206 | 2.18 | |
| 331,374 | (0.55) | | 306,322 | 0.92 | |
| 321,871 | (0.11) | | 488,087 | 1.52 | |
| 256,307 | 0.67 | | 697,628 | 2.72 | |
| 405,548 | 0.42 | | 695,995 | 1.72 | |
| \$ 403,622 | (0.15) | \$ | 508,220 | 1.26 | |

City of Waverly, Iowa Demographic and Economic Statistics Selected Years

| Fiscal <u>Year</u> | Population | Total Personal Income² | C: Pei | Per apita rsonal come | Median Age | | Educational Attainment Bachelor's Degree or Higher | | hool Illment | Unemployment Rate | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|-----|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------|-----|
| 1970 | 7,205 | \$ 21,334,005 | \$ | 2,961 | 25.2 | | n/a | | 2,582 | 3.80% | |
| 1980 | 8,444 | 60,644,808 | | 7,182 | 27.4 | | n/a | | 2,282 | 4.60% | |
| 1990 | 8,539 | 101,972,738 | | 11,942 | 32.5 | | n/a | | 2,120 | 4.20% | |
| 2000 | 8,968 | 163,979,880 | | 18,285 | 34.1 | | 1,618 | | 1,944 | 2.40% | |
| 2010 | 9,874 | 243,670,572 | | 24,678 | 34.1 | | 3,545 | | 1,969 | 4.00% | |
| 2017 | 10,093 (3) | \$ 286,277,852 | \$ | 28,364 (4) | 34.0 | (5) | 3,800 | (6) | 2,246 (7) | 2.80% | (8) |

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau

Notes:

- 1. Accurate statistical figures are only available every ten years.
- 2. Computation of per capita personal income multiplied by population.
- 3. Population 2017 estimate from quickfacts.census.gov
- 4. Taken from quickfacts.census.gov
- 5. Estimate from census.gov
- 6. Estimate from census.gov
- 7. WSR school enrollment for 16-17
- 8. Waverly Economic Development

City of Waverly, Iowa Principal Employers Current Year '

2017

| - Employer | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total City Employment |
|--|-----------|------|---|
| CUNA Mutual Life Insurance | 541 | 1 | 3.98% |
| Wartburg College | 535 | 2 | 3.93% |
| Waverly Health Center | 466 | 3 | 3.43% |
| Waverly Shell Rock Schools | 404 | 4 | 2.97% |
| Nestle USA Beverage Division | 275 | 5 | 2.02% |
| Walmart | 234 | 6 | 1.72% |
| Bartels Lutheran Home | 229 | 7 | 1.68% |
| GMT Corporation | 192 | 8 | 1.41% |
| Bremer County | 185 | 9 | 1.36% |
| Life Line Emergency Vehicles | 179 | 10 | 1.32% |
| Total Employees of Principal Employers | 3,240 | | 23.82% |
| Other Employees | 10,360 | | 76.18% |
| Adjusted Labor Force | 13,600 | | 100.00% |

Source:

Waverly Economic Development

Note:

- 1 Comparative data is not currently available.
- 2 Includes full-time and part-time employees based on <u>Iowa Work Force Development</u>

City of Waverly, Iowa Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Function | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Government | 11 | 11 | 11 | 14.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Library | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 11 | 11 | 10 |
| Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Police | | | | | | | | | | |
| Officers | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Secretaries | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fire | | | | | | | | | | |
| Firefighters and Officers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Volunteers | 36 | 36 | 36 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 28 |
| Highways and Streets | | | | | | | | | | |
| Public Works Admin/Engineering | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Zoning/Economic | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Equipment Maintenance | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Street Maintenance | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Sanitation | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 |
| Culture and Recreation | 20 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Water | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.75 |
| Sewer | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 5.75 |
| | 129.75 | 126.75 | 126.75 | 131.25 | 131.5 | 131.5 | 132.5 | 131.5 | 131.5 | 133 |

Source: City of Waverly Accounting Department

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

City of Waverly, Iowa Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year 2011 2008 2009 2010 **Function** Police 456 691 556 490 Physical Arrests 881 850 1,037 937 Parking Violations 1,174 1,152 Traffic Violations 1,516 1,155 Fire 120 118 135 127 Number of Calls Answered **Highways and Streets** 92 112 120 103 Street Maintenance (Blocks) 9 0 22 7 Street Reconstruction (Blocks) **Building Permits** 455 414 402 357 Number \$ 21,983,939 \$ 37,596,455 \$ 16,635,779 \$ 12,722,997 Value \$ 89,506 \$ 35,259 70,269 103.873 Permit Fees Sanitation 4,111 4,186 3,939 4,532 Solid Waste Collected (tons) 1,974,000 1,816,441 1,954,793 Recyclables Collected (pounds) 1,892,803 Water 327,325 367,679 356,739 352,075 Water Pumped (in thousands of gallons) 257,857 242,962 273,135 268,325 Water Billed (in thousands of gallons) 68% 83% 70% Percent Accountable 76%

Source: Annual reports from each department.

Fiscal Year

| FISCAL TEAL | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|------------|---------------|--|
| 2012 | | 2013 | _ | 2014 | | 2015 | _ | 2016 | 2017 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 324 | | 299 | | 340 | | 504 | | 623 | 465 | |
| 570 | | 599 | | 728 | | 528 | | 548 | 579 | |
| 1,175 | | 950 | | 847 | | 818 | | 754 | 649 | |
| 110 | | 111 | | 76 | | 112 | | 106 | 110 | |
| 92 | | 97 | | 95 | | 95 | | 106 | 117 | |
| 0 | | 36 | | 10 | | 10 | | 6 | 0 | |
| 432 | | 423 | | 388 | | 422 | | 440 | 428 | |
| \$ 20,192,166 | \$ | 19,816,016 | \$ | 15,692,981 | \$ | 35,672,014 | \$ | 27,773,351 | \$ 23,430,006 | |
| \$ 94,305 | \$ | 111,018 | \$ | 139,127 | \$ | 139,265 | \$ | 126,235 | \$ 123,002 | |
| 3,910 | | 3,653 | | 3,910 | | 3,995 | | 4,239 | 4,464 | |
| 1,911,020 | | 1,956,116 | | 1,840,308 | | 1,397,998 | | 2,276,000 | 2,064,840 | |
| 329,465 | | 328,942 | | 327,477 | | 375,445 | | 352,702 | 356,489 | |
| 259,173 | | 266,859 | | 270,427 | | 260,622 | | 254,403 | 247,064 | |
| 79% | | 81% | | 83% | | 69% | | 72% | 69% | |

City of Waverly, Iowa Capital Asset Statistics by Functiom Last Ten Fiscal Years

| | | Fisca | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| Function Police: | | | | |
| Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Patrol Units | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Fire Stations | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanitation | | | | |
| Collection Trucks | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Recycling Trucks | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Highways and Streets | | | | |
| Streets City Maintained (miles) State Highway (miles) | 67 - | 67 - | 67 | 67 7 |
| Culture and Recreation | | | | · |
| Parks Acreage | 120 | 120 | 120 | 140 |
| Parks | 24 | 24 | 24 | 25 15 |
| Miles of Recreational Trails Swimming Pools | 12 1 | 14 1 | ·14 1 | 15 |
| Libraries | 1 | 1 | 1 | i |
| Community Centers | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Airports | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Golf Courses | 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 | 2 2 |
| Boat Ramps Boat Docks | 2 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Skate Parks | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cemetery | | | | |
| Cemetery (acres) | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| Water Water Mains (miles) | 68 | 68 | 68 | 73 |
| Number of Service Connections | 3,527 | 3,476 | 3,477 | 3,518 |
| Daily Ave. Consumption in Gallons | 961,750 | 1,012,819 | 977,367 | 909,236 |
| Fire Hydrants | 660 | 660 | 660 | 679 |
| Maximum Daily Capacity (thousands of gallons) | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| Sewer | | | | |
| Sanitary Sewers (miles) | 62 | 62 | 62 | 62 |
| Number of Treatment Plants | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Number of Service Connections | 3,468 | 3,427 | 3,423 | 3,461 |
| Daily Ave. Treatments in Gallons | 1,829,100 | 1,174,000 | 1,076,884 | 1,370,000 |
| Maximum Daily Capacity (thousands of gallons) | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 |

Source: Annual reports from each department.

| | | Fisca | l <u>Year</u> | | |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| 1 8 1 | 1 8 1 | 1 8 1 | 1 8 1 | 1 8 1 | 1 8 1 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 67 7 | 67 7 | 67 7 | 67 7 | 67 7 | 69 7 |
| 140 25 15 1 1 1 2 2 1 | 140 25 15 1 1 1 1 2 2 1 | 140 25 15 1 1 1 2 2 1 | 140 25 15 1 1 1 1 2 2 | 146 25 15 1 1 1 2 2 1 | 175 25 15 1 1 1 2 2 1 |
| 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| 73 | 73 | 74 | 71 | 74 | 76 |
| 3,539 | 3,591 | 3,664 | 3,674 | 3,966 | 4,059 |
| 932,625 | 996,948 | 1,059,384 | 1,028,616 | 966,307 | 976,682 |
| 679 | 679 | 690 | 690 | 692 | 693 |
| 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 | 7,000,000 |
| 62 | 62 | 63 | 61 | 63 | 60 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3,477 | 3,527 | 3,595 | 3,620 | 3,912 | 3,966 |
| 942,167 | 1,240,333 | 1,202,904 | 1,102,000 | 1,020,000 | 1,588,904 |
| 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 | 2,330,000 |

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS (CASH BASIS) For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

| Federal Grantor | Federal CFDA | Grant | | | - | Federal |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|----|---------|------|------------|
| Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title | Number | Number | | | EX | penditures |
| Direct: | | | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Transportation: | | | • | 400.000 | | |
| Airport Improvement Program | 20.106 | 3-19-0096-006-2015 | \$ | 468,826 | • | 504.407 |
| | | 3-19-0096-008-2017 | | 32,671 | - \$ | 501,497 |
| Indirect: | | | | | | |
| U.S. Department of Transportation | | | | | | |
| Passed through the Iowa Department of Trans | sportation: | | | | | |
| Highway Planning and Construction | 20.205 | STP-U-8190(632)70-09 | | | | 200,000 |
| U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Develop Passed through the Iowa Department of Ec Community Development Block Grant | | relopment 08-DRI106-203 | | | | 21,067 |
| U.S. Department of Homeland Security Passed through the Iowa Homeland Security Management Division: | | ency | | | | |
| Disaster Grants- Public Assistance (Presi | - | | • | 40.000 | | |
| Declared Disasters) | 97.036 | PW # 179 VO | \$ | 10,200 | | |
| | | PW # 129 VO | | 6,289 | | |
| | | PW # 171 VO | | 18,760 | | OT 400 |
| | | PW # 194 VO | | 31,854 | - | 67,103 |
| | | | | | | |
| | Total expe | nditures of federal awards | | | \$ | 789,667 |

Note 1 - Basis of Presentation - The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Waverly, lowa under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Waverly, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Waverly.

Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The City of Waverly has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Part I: Summary of the Independent Auditors' Results

- (a) Unmodified opinions were issued on the financial statements.
- (b) A material weakness in internal control over financial reporting was disclosed by the audit of the financial statements.
- (c) The audit did not disclose any non-compliance which is material to the financial statements.
- (d) An unmodified opinion was issued on compliance with requirements applicable to each major program.
- (e) The audit disclosed no audit findings which were required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.
- (f) The major program was as follows:20.106 Airport Improvement Program
- (g) The dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs was \$750,000.
- (h) The City of Waverly did not qualify as a low-risk auditee.

Part II: Findings Related to the Financial Statements

Instances of Non-Compliance:

No matters were noted.

There were no prior year audit findings.

Material Weakness:

2017-001 Financial Reporting

<u>Condition and Criteria</u> – During the audit, we identified material amounts of receivables, payables and capital asset additions not recorded in the City's financial statements. Adjustments were subsequently made by the City to properly include these amounts in the financial statements.

<u>Effect</u> – Because of insufficient review procedures, the financial accounting is susceptible to an increased risk of errors and omissions.

<u>Cause</u> – With limited number of personnel and time constraints, review of all financial accounting activities is not feasible.

<u>Recommendation</u> – The City should implement procedures to ensure all receivables, payables and capital asset additions are identified and included in the City's financial statements.

<u>Views of Responsible Officials</u> – We will double check these in the future to avoid missing any receivables, payables or capital asset transactions.

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Part III: Findings Related to Federal Awards

Instances of Non-Compliance:

No matters were noted.

Material Weakness:

No matters were noted.

Part IV: Other Findings Related to Required Statutory Reporting

IV-A-17 - <u>Certified Budget</u> – Disbursements during the year ended June 30, 2017 exceeded the amounts budgeted in the General Government function.

Recommendation – The budget should have been amended in accordance with Chapter 384.18 of the Code of Iowa before disbursements were allowed to exceed the budget.

Response – The budget will be amended in the future, if applicable.

<u>Conclusion</u> – Response accepted.

- IV-B-17 Questionable Expenditures We noted no questionable expenditures during our audit.
- IV-C-17 <u>Travel Expense</u> No expenditures of City money for travel expenses of spouses of City officials or employees were noted.
- IV-D-17 <u>Business Transactions</u> No business transactions between the City and City officials or employees were noted.
- IV-E-17 <u>Bond Coverage</u> Surety bond coverage of City officials and employees is in accordance with statutory provisions. However, we recommend that the amount of coverage be reviewed annually to insure that the coverage is adequate for current operations.
- IV-F-17 Council Minutes We noted no transactions requiring approval which had not been approved by the Council.
- IV-G-17 <u>Cash and Investments</u> We noted no instances of noncompliance with the deposit and investment provisions of Chapter 12B and 12C of the Code of Iowa and the City's investment policy.
- IV-H-17 Revenue Bonds No violations of revenue bond resolutions were noted.
- IV-I-17 <u>Urban Renewal Annual Report</u> The urban renewal annual report was property approved and certified to the Iowa Department of Management on or before December 1 and no exceptions were noted.

CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA Schedule of Prior Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Part V: Prior Year Audit Findings - Year Ended June 30, 2016

2016-001 - Financial Reporting

<u>Condition and Criteria</u> – During the audit, we identified material amounts of receivables, payables and capital asset additions not recorded in the City's financial statements. Adjustments were subsequently made by the City to properly include and these amounts in the financial statements.

<u>Effect</u> – Because of insufficient review procedures, the financial accounting is susceptible to an increased risk of errors and omissions.

<u>Cause</u> – With limited number of personnel and time constraints, review of all financial accounting activities is not feasible.

<u>Recommendation</u> – The City should implement procedures to ensure all receivables, payables and capital asset additions are identified and included in the City's financial statements.

<u>Current Status</u> – The recommendation is still in process. The City continues to look at its processes in order to make sure all amounts and adjustments are properly recorded.





21 1st Avenue NW P.O. Box 1010 Le Mars, IA 51031 Phone (712) 546-7801 Fax (712) 546-6543 www.williamscpas.com

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

Honorable Members of the City Council City of Waverly, Iowa

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the CITY OF WAVERLY, IOWA as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 4, 2017. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of Waverly Health Center and Waverly Light and Power, as described in our report on the City of Waverly's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of Waverly's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Waverly's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Waverly's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did identify certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2017-001 that we consider to be a material weakness.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of Waverly's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

City of Waverly's Response to Findings

The City of Waverly's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City of Waverly's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

This purpose of this is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing* Standards in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

We would like to acknowledge the many courtesies and assistance extended to us by personnel of the City during the course of our audit.

If you have any questions concerning the above matters, we would be pleased to discuss them with you at your convenience.

William + Lypning, P. (. Certified Public Accountants

Le Mars, Iowa December 4, 2017



21 1st Avenue NW P.O. Box 1010 Le Mars, IA 51031 Phone (712) 546-7801 Fax (712) 546-6543 www.williamscpas.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Honorable Members of the City Council Waverly, Iowa

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of the City of Waverly, lowa's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on the City of Waverly, lowa's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017. The City of Waverly, lowa's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The City of Waverly's basic financial statements include the operations of Waverly Light and Power and Waverly Health Center which received no federal awards. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of Waverly Light and Power and Waverly Health Center because these financial statements were audited by other auditors.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the City of Waverly, Iowa's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City of Waverly, Iowa's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of Waverly, Iowa's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Waverly, Iowa, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City of Waverly, Iowa, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City of Waverly, Iowa's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Waverly, Iowa's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

William & Capany, P.C. Certified Public Accountants

Le Mars, Iowa December 4, 2017



The City of Waverly, lowa respectfully submits the following corrective action plan for the year ended June 30, 2017.

The audit was performed by Williams & Company, P.C., 21 1st Avenue NW, Le Mars, Iowa, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

The finding from the June 30, 2017 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs is discussed below. The finding is numbered consistently with the number assigned in the schedule.

MATERIAL WEAKNESS:

2017-001 Condition and Criteria – During the audit, we identified material adjustments required to be made to the City's financial statements. Adjustments were made by the City to properly include these changes to the financial statements. A similar condition was noted in the prior audit.

<u>Effect</u> – Expenses/Expenditures/Revenues may not be properly reported and/or balance sheet amounts maybe misstated.

<u>Cause</u> – Due to the limited number of employees, the City does not have sufficient controls in place to ensure that all entries are properly recorded and that all other applicable adjustments are made.

<u>Recommendation</u> – The City should implement procedures to ensure all entries are identified and included in the City's financial statements and that any required adjustments are made.

Response – We will double check the financial statements in the future and all supporting schedules to verify that all adjustments are made properly and a review process to ensure statements are fairly presented. The City will attempt to implement these processes for the 2018 annual report.

If involved agencies have any questions regarding this plan, please call James W. Bronner at 319-352-5772.

Sincerely yours,

James W. Bronner/City/Administrator

City of Waverly, Iowa

200 First Street NE | PO Box 616 | Waverly, IA 50677 Phone 319-352-4252 | www.waverlyia.com | askthecity@ci.waverly.ia.us